

Official Transcript of Proceedings

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on the Medical
 Uses of Isotopes (ACMUII)

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Wednesday, April 18, 2001

Work Order No.: NRC-168

Pages 1-300

Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON THE MEDICAL USES OF ISOTOPES
(ACMUI)

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY

APRIL 18, 2001

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Advisory Committee on the Medical Uses
of Isotopes met at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Two
White Flint North, Room T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at
8:13 a.m., DR. MANUEL CERQUEIRA, Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

- DR. MANUEL CERQUEIRA, Chairman
- DR. NAOMI ALAZRAKI, Member
- DR. DAVID DIAMOND, Member
- MR. JOHN GRAHAM, Member
- MR. TOM HEATON, Member
- MS. NEKITA HOBSON, Member
- MS. RUTH MCBURNEY, Member
- DR. SUBIR NAG, Member

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 COMMITTEE MEMBERS: (cont.)

2 DR. SALLY SCHWARZ, Member

3 DR. RICHARD VETTER, Member

4 DR. JEFFREY WILLIAMSON, Member

5 MR. JOHN HICKEY, Designated Federal Official

6 SPECIAL CONSULTANT:

7 DR. LOUIS WAGNER

8 PARTICIPATING NRC EMPLOYEES:

9 DR. ROBERT AYRES, NMSS/IMNS/MSIB

10 MR. FREDERICK BROWN, NMSS/IMNS/MSIB

11 DR. DONALD COOL, NMSS/IMNS

12 MS. CATHERINE HANEY, NMSS/IMNS/RGB

13 DR. DONNA-BETH HOWE, NMSS/IMNS/MSIB

14 MR. FREDERICK STURZ, NMSS/IMNS/MSIB

15 MS. ANGELA WILLIAMSON, NMSS/IMNS/MSIB

16 MS. LINDA PSYK, NMSS/IMNS/MSIB

17 PARTICIPATING MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC:

18 DR. JEFFREY BRINKER, Society for Cardiac
19 Angiography & Interventions

20
21 DR. MICHAEL GILLEN, American Association of
22 Physicists in Medicine

23

24 NUMBER OF MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC PRESENT: 31

25

26

27

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11

I-N-D-E-X

<u>AGENDA ITEM</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Opening Remarks by Chairman Manuel Cerqueira .	4
Follow-up to Items from Previous Meeting . .	11
Status of ACMUI Vacancies	16
Status of 10 CFR Part 35/Part 35.75	
Rulemakings	26
10 CFR Part 35 Transition and Implementation	64
Issues	
Recognition of Certification Boards	68
Authorization for Brachytherapy Procedures Not	
Covered by FDA Approvals	139
Physical Presence Issue for New Brachytherapy	172
Procedures: Presence of Medical Physicist	
Authorization for Broad Licensees to Utilize	227
New Brachytherapy Procedures	
Additional Items	238
Rejection of Medical Waste by Local Landfills	254
ACMUI Interactions with Staff	274
Self-Evaluation Criteria for ACMUI	281
Open Discussion of Next Meeting Dates and .	292
Agenda Topics	
Summary of Meeting by Dr. Cerqueira	294
Adjournment	300

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(8:13 a.m.)

CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: My name is Dr. Manuel Cerqueira, and I am the Chairman of the ACMUI. My apologies for being late. As a local, I actually had to stop at the hospital this morning before coming here. So it is hard to predict traffic.

But I would like to welcome everyone to the meeting, and again my apologies for starting a little bit late, and I think we can start off by having some opening remarks from John Hickey.

MR. HICKEY: Good morning. I am John Hickey from the Nuclear Regulatory Commission. I am the newly designated Federal Official for the Advisory Committee on Medical Uses of Isotopes. That means that I am the NRC liaison to the Committee.

The committee members have other positions and they are serving in an advisory capacity to NRC, and we certainly appreciate you taking the time to be here. We know that you all have very busy schedules.

This meeting is an open announced meeting. It was announced in the Federal Register on March 16th, and it is open to members of the public for observation. The meeting is being transcribed by Paul over here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, please speak and identify yourselves so
2 that it promotes a clear transcription of the meeting.
3 Everything here is on the public record, and so keep in
4 mind that everything that you say here is a matter of
5 public record, and if you get into medial information,
6 refrain from discussing any medical information that is
7 not appropriate for disclosure to the public.

8 I would like to point out that in addition
9 to the presentations that you will hear today, there were
10 five written presentations submitted by organizations for
11 the Committee's information.

12 Copies of those documents are being
13 distributed to the Committee, and copies will be made to
14 the public in the back of the room. The documents were
15 submitted by the Society of Nuclear Medicine, The
16 American College of Cardiology, The American Society of
17 Therapeutic Radiology and Oncology, Novoste Corporation,
18 and the American Association of Physicists in Medicine.

19 We will refer to those documents at the time
20 on the agenda when we are discussing the topic that the
21 document relates to.

22 In addition to the NRC staff members that
23 will be making presentations, we have Dr. Michael Gillin,
24 from the Medical College of Wisconsin, who will also make
25 a statement in connection with the written statement from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the American Association of Physicists in Medicine when
2 we talk about certification boards at 10:00 a.m.

3 We would also like to thank Dr. Jeffrey
4 Brinker at the end over here. I'm sorry that this table
5 is a little crowded. He is an Interventional
6 Cardiologist from Johns Hopkins University, and he has
7 accepted our invitation through arrangement with the
8 American Society for Cardiac Angiography and Intervention
9 in the American College of Cardiology, because one of the
10 significant topics that we have been discussing at these
11 meetings has been intervascular brachytherapy in
12 cardiology procedures.

13 The function of the ACMUI is to advise NRC
14 on issues and questions that arise on medical uses of
15 radioactive material. It provides counsel to the NRC,
16 but the Committee itself does not determine or direct the
17 actual decisions of the Commission.

18 The NRC values the opinions of the Committee
19 very much in making our regulatory decisions. We are
20 interested in all of the views of the committee. It is
21 of interest to us when the views reflect an consensus of
22 the committee, but it is also important that individual
23 views be recorded because you represent various
24 constituencies and stakeholders.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And so sometimes an individual view is as
2 significant as the view of the committee and NRC
3 considering a regulatory decision. And when I am done
4 the Chairman will ask you to go around the table and
5 introduce yourselves.

6 And it is also my responsibility to review
7 the issue of potential conflicts of interest in the
8 participation of the members of the committee for the
9 various agenda topics.

10 I have determined that the agenda topics
11 that we will be discussing today are of a general nature,
12 and there is only one item that is of note, and that is
13 that the Chairman, Dr. Cerqueira, has requested that he
14 recuse himself from the discussions of the American
15 Board of Nuclear Cardiology during the 10 o'clock
16 discussion.

17 So he can sit and listen to the discussion.
18 Bear with us, Dr. Cerqueira, but it has been your request
19 that you not actually participate in the discussion.

20 I would also point out that these periodic
21 meetings are conducted in a time of change, both on the
22 part of the committee and the NRC staff, and I would like
23 to introduce to you Angela Williamson, which I will do in
24 a minute.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Many of you have dealt with Angela
2 Williamson, who is the project manager for the Committee,
3 and so she has made a lot of the arrangements causing the
4 meeting to happen today.

5 And you also will see some people that are
6 making presentations today that you have not seen before,
7 and that is a reflection where I have been in this
8 program for about two years, and this is the first time
9 that I have been the Federal Official for this meeting,
10 and you will also see some other new faces as a result of
11 the staff changes at NRC.

12 So we would appreciate it if you would bear
13 with us as we maintain the valuable function of these
14 committee meetings in receiving your counsel in the midst
15 of administrative changes on our part, and with that, I
16 would turn this back to back to Dr. Cerqueira.

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Thank you very much,
18 John. Should we do the introductions of the people now?
19 Perhaps we could start at this end with Richard, and have
20 people introduce themselves, and which stakeholders they
21 represent.

22 DR. VETTER: Richard Vetter, from the Mayo
23 Clinic, and I represent the Radiation Safety Officers.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. WAGNER: Lou Wagner, and I am from the
2 University of Texas, Houston Medical School. I represent
3 Nuclear Medicine Medical Physicists.

4 MR. WILLIAMSON: I am Jeff Williamson, from
5 Washington University, in St. Louis, and I represent
6 Radiation Oncology Physics.

7 DR. SCHWARTZ: I am Sally Schwartz, and I am
8 also from Washington University in St. Louis, and I
9 represent Nuclear Pharmacy.

10 DR. NAG: Subir Nag, Radiation Oncologist,
11 Ohio State University, Columbus.

12 MR. HEATON: Tom Heaton, from FDA, the
13 Center for Devices on Radiological Health. I am here on
14 a one-time request for having somebody from the Center
15 for Devices here rather than the Center for Drugs.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Manuel Cerqueira, and
17 I at Georgetown University Hospital in D.C., and I
18 represent Nuclear Cardiology.

19 MR. GRAHAM: John Graham, Beaumont Hospital,
20 Michigan, representing Health Care Administrators.

21 MS. MCBURNEY: I am Ruth McBurney, from the
22 Texas Department of Health. I am representing the State
23 Government people.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ALAZRAKI: I am Naomi Alazraki, and I am
2 from Emory University and the VA Medical Center in
3 Atlanta. I am representing Nuclear Medicine Physicians.

4 DR. DIAMOND: I am David Diamond, and I am
5 a Radiation Oncologist from Orlando, Florida, and I
6 represent the Radiation Oncology community.

7 MS. HOBSON: And I am Nekita Hobson, from
8 the National Association of Cancer Patients, and I am the
9 Patient Advocate.

10 DR. BRINKER: I am Jeff Brinker from Johns
11 Hopkins University, and representing Interventional
12 Cardiology.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Thank you very much.
14 The next item is actually an award of appreciation, which
15 will be presented by Dr. Donald Cool.

16 DR. COOL: Thank you, Dr. Cerqueira. I am
17 Donald Cool, and I am the Director of the Division of
18 Industrial Medical Nuclear Safety, and our
19 transcriptionist is probably going to have a fit with me,
20 because in order to properly do a recognition, I am going
21 to have to walk away from the microphone.

22 But we do like to take opportunities when
23 folks are unfortunately going to have to not be part of
24 the organization because of the rules and requirements to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 provide some recognition, or appreciation and thanks for
2 much hard work in activities.

3 So it is with great sadness that I am going
4 to acknowledge that Dr. Alazraki is not going to be able
5 to continue with us after this meeting, and to wish her
6 the very, very best in her continued activities, and to
7 thank you very much for all of your support and help with
8 us these last couple of years.

9 DR. ALAZRAKI: Thank you. I might say that
10 during the years that I have been here, although there
11 have been a lot of changeovers in staff, Donald Cool has
12 always been here.

13 (Laughter.)

14 DR. ALAZRAKI: I have always known Donald
15 Cool.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: We are all going to be
17 sad to see you go, but we have really appreciated all
18 your input over the years, and your sort of reasoned and
19 logical approach to things.

20 DR. ALAZRAKI: Thank you.

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I guess we will move on
22 to the next agenda item, which is the follow-up of items
23 from previous meetings, and Frederick Brown from the NRC
24 will be reviewing that for us.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BROWN: Good morning. I am Fred Brown,
2 and what I would like to go over real briefly is in your
3 briefing books under the tab of November 8th and 9th
4 follow-up.

5 We are going to start a new format of
6 communication relative to the minutes of meetings. There
7 are several objectives, and the most important I hope is
8 that we will more effectively communicate to you the
9 results of your recommendations to us.

10 This format is consistent with how we
11 communicate with the other advisory committees that the
12 Commission utilizes, and it is also a more effective
13 utilization of our resources.

14 And rather than providing a synopsis of the
15 entire meeting, we will pull the actual recommendations
16 of the committee out of the transcripts of the meeting,
17 and then we will inform you of how we have utilized your
18 recommendations.

19 So I will quickly go through the
20 recommendations from the previous meeting. The first
21 dealt with licensing and reporting for the thesphere
22 modality.

23 The committee made a recommendation that we
24 use the 35.400 guidance for brachytherapy. We are
25 currently developing our final guidance, and we are going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to be very consistent with that recommendation of the
2 committee.

3 The second dealt with -- actually, it is
4 classified event reporting, but it really had to do with
5 the difficulty of finding things on our website, and the
6 agency currently has a very large effort to redo the
7 website.

8 We have specifically requested that the
9 search engine be upgraded consistent with your
10 recommendations. Unfortunately, I can't make any
11 promises, but we agree and hope that that is the result.

12 The third area dealt with 35.75 releases and
13 associated reporting. I am going to basically leave that
14 to Cathy Haney. There is a presentation in a few minutes
15 which will go into greater detail.

16 The fourth recommendation was that the
17 embryo-fetus reporting requirement rule making not
18 proceed, or that no additional requirements be
19 established.

20 Since the November meeting the Commission
21 has determined that that rule making has been terminated
22 consistent with the recommendations of the Committee.

23 And then the final thing that was discussed
24 dealt with granting exemptions to training for
25 teletherapy physicists, and the process that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 committee recommended to us is going to be adopted, where
2 we will consult with the chair, Dr. Cerqueira, directly.

3 And then obviously he would communicate with
4 the rest of the committee as appropriate. So in general
5 we found all of the recommendations from the last meeting
6 very helpful. We appreciated them, and what you should
7 see in the future is a direct response in this form. If
8 there are any questions, I would be happy to. Yes?

9 MR. WILLIAMSON: With regard to the new
10 medical technologies item, I think the underlying concern
11 was that there looked like the NRC staff was making an
12 effort to develop a very detailed prescriptive set of
13 recommendations for each modality that we are drawn, and
14 at the particular case at hand, the therasphere, almost
15 verbatim from the written instructions from the vendor.

16 And I think that was more of the concern,
17 and so have more sort of reasonable and less prescriptive
18 and restrictive criteria for writing guidance been
19 adopted.

20 MR. HICKEY: I think I am probably a better
21 one to answer that. The answer is in short yes, and I
22 think in some of the specific topics you hear later about
23 FDA, and you will hear some of the considerations that
24 are going into that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BROWN: I think I would just quickly add
2 that it is an excellent point that we will actually be
3 responding to the recommendations as they are made by the
4 Committee.

5 Hopefully we will be responding to the
6 underlying issue, too. But the more specificity in the
7 recommendation, the more direct answer you will receive.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Mr. Graham, you had a
9 question?

10 MR. GRAHAM: John Graham. Just to comment.
11 Over the past six years, there has been an extensive
12 discussion about this group receiving feedback and
13 recognizing that it was only advisory.

14 We were never sure what happened to the
15 recommendations and so I would commend the staff. This
16 is an outstanding summary coming back, and this is the
17 first time that I have seen it. So, thank you.

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: That is a positive
19 response. Any other questions for Mr. Brown? Okay. If
20 not, thank you, and thanks, John, for your input. So
21 actually we are back on schedule. That's good.

22 The next item is the status of the ACMUI
23 vacancies, and is Angela back?

24 MR. HICKEY: Yes. I introduced you in your
25 absence.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. WILLIAMSON: Good morning, everyone. I
2 will skip the introduction as you all know who I am, and
3 we will get right to the point here, which is the status
4 of vacancies on committee.

5 DR. NAG: You might want to get it focused.

6 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: It is difficult to see,
7 right. People can go to their handouts, to the tab
8 marked Status of ACMUI vacancies. We actually have the
9 slides on there.

10 MS. WILLIAMSON: Okay. We have a couple of
11 vacancies, or actually one is an actual vacancy, and one
12 is a vacancy after this meeting. The one that will be
13 the vacancy after this meeting is the Nuclear Medicine
14 position that Dr. Alazraki is currently holding.

15 We forwarded a staff paper, called SECY 00-
16 0036 to the Commission, and we are awaiting for
17 applications on this particular vacancy. I wanted to
18 note though that there has already been progress made on
19 this. That the call for nominations to advertise this
20 position has been forwarded to the Federal Register.

21 And in a few days or so we will know what
22 that FR is. So we are progressing nicely on that. All
23 we will have to do after the call for nominations is to
24 get the nominations in and form a screening panel. That
25 is the status as of that as of now.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And what is the time
2 line on that, Angela? I mean, basically, the Federal
3 Register notice will be published when?

4 MS. WILLIAMSON: By next week, it should be
5 published.

6 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And what is the
7 deadline for the professional medical society submitting
8 nominations?

9 MS. WILLIAMSON: 60 days after the
10 publication of the Federal Register notice.

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So hopefully by the
12 next meeting in November, I guess, we should have that
13 position filled?

14 MS. WILLIAMSON: Well, I don't know that we
15 will have the position filled, but we will at least have
16 applications from people, and we will be able to begin
17 forming the screening panel. But I doubt that we will
18 actually have it filled.

19 MR. WILLIAMSON: What is the average length
20 of time after the close of, I guess, the nominating
21 period for the position to be -- for the person to be
22 selected?

23 MS. WILLIAMSON: About 30 to 60 days,
24 because we have to get permission from the Commission for
25 the screening panel -- from one of the people that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 need to form the screening panel, which is an outside
2 Federal employee.

3 And the Commission has to actually approve
4 that person. So we can't just go out and pick someone.
5 So after the Commission has approved that person, then we
6 are able to form the screening panel.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But could any of that
8 -- I mean, we are obviously going to wait for the
9 publication and submission of applicants, but is there
10 anything that could be done to sort of shorten the
11 process of that appointment? Can that be made
12 independent of the submission of nominations?

13 MS. WILLIAMSON: I don't think so. No, we
14 have to -- it is commission driven, but we do have to get
15 their permission prior to a lot of -- the staff has to
16 get their permission prior to its action, and we can't
17 really jump the gun on that sort of thing.

18 All we can tell you is that it should be
19 published soon, and to be alert and aware that it is
20 going to be published, and as soon as possible. I mean,
21 already have your people lined up that you have in mind,
22 and as soon as it hits the presses, send those
23 applications in.

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right. Now, they will
25 be sent in, but they you have 60 days, and then the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Commissioners I guess have to appoint a committee. Now,
2 is the committee the ACMUI or is it the --

3 MS. WILLIAMSON: No, no. The committee is
4 a screening panel --

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Of NRC staff people?

6 MS. WILLIAMSON: -- of NRC staff and an
7 outside Federal employee.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. So I guess the
9 question I was asking is why couldn't that be done ahead
10 of time in anticipation and in 60 days all of the
11 applicants will be in so that at the 60 day time point,
12 we could begin the process?

13 I guess that the Committee is recommending
14 that we initiate that, because if we wait for 60 days,
15 and then you initiate the process performing the
16 screening committee, it is going to add to the delay.

17 MS. WILLIAMSON: Right. What about
18 literally waiting until the 60th day? What we are doing
19 is that in the meantime while we are waiting on the
20 applications from the perspective or from the candidates,
21 we can begin identifying the outside Federal employee.
22 We can do that.

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I guess what the
24 committee is recommending is that that process be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 initiated so that at the end of the 60 days we would
2 already have that group formed.

3 MS. WILLIAMSON: Right. And normally that
4 is what we do. That's the way it is handled anyway.
5 Sometimes as you might well imagine, it can be a bit of
6 a logistical challenge -- and I will get right to you,
7 sir.

8 But it can be a bit of a logistical
9 challenge to find that person, to mesh the schedules, and
10 that sort of thing. It is just logistics, but we don't
11 literally wait until the 60th day before we even begin
12 the process of finding the other person that we need to
13 form the panel.

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Mr. Wagner.

15 MR. WAGNER: I would just like to point out
16 that this has been an ongoing issue in my six years of
17 service on this committee, and there has been
18 recommendations in the past that the NRC take a
19 farsighted look at this.

20 And when they know that a term is going to
21 expire, then a year or so, or maybe a year-and-a-half
22 before, the process should begin to fill the new position
23 because you know the person is going to be rotating off,
24 and it is going to be vacant.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That recommendation has been made by this
2 committee in the past, and it has not been followed up
3 on, and so now that we have this new policy of following
4 up on these recommendations, I think it would be nice if
5 the NRC could tell us whether or not they are going to
6 try to rearrange this so that we can have these positions
7 filled at the time at which they are vacant.

8 We have had many times during the past six
9 years wherein there has been vacancies on this committee
10 and the committee has been dwindled down to a few
11 numbers, to a few of the voting members.

12 So, again I would like to repeat that I
13 think there is some history there which can be brought
14 back and looked at again.

15 MR. HICKEY: Yes. This is John Hickey, and
16 that makes sense to me, and we can take that as an action
17 item.

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Good. Okay.

19 MR. WILLIAMSON: Should we make a formal
20 recommendation?

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes. We would have to
22 make a motion.

23 MR. WILLIAMSON: Yes. I would move that the
24 ACMUI recommend to the commission that the procedure for
25 recruiting and appointing ACMUI members begin as soon as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the vacancy becomes known, and not at the time of the
2 actual vacancy.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Are there any seconds
4 on that?

5 DR. DIAMOND: I would second that, Jeff.

6 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And any discussion?
7 Mr. Graham.

8 MR. GRAHAM: Just a point of clarification,
9 because we did discuss this at two meetings back, and my
10 understanding is that my appointment expires in October,
11 and you are going to hear about the recruitment of my
12 replacement today.

13 So they have shifted this up a full year
14 earlier than what was done in the past. So I think they
15 are moving in the right direction.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Any further discussion?

17 (No audible response.)

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I would call for a
19 vote. All in favor?

20 (A chorus of ayes.)

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Opposed?

22 (No audible response.)

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right. Good.
24 Thank you. Angela.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. WILLIAMSON: And as Mr. Graham has
2 already said, we are working to determine beyond the
3 Health Care Administrator vacancy that will appear after
4 his departure.

5 And what we have done towards that end is
6 that we have already forwarded our papers up to the
7 commission, and we have already forwarded a paper up to
8 a point of the screening panel member, and you will be
9 happy to know that even though my last bullet says
10 awaiting commission approval of screening panel
11 candidate, we have that person already approved.

12 So as of May, we will be forming a screening
13 panel for both, the Health Care Administrator vacancy,
14 and the Nuclear Medicine Physician vacancy.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: That's correct. I
16 guess that answers our earlier question, and that's good.
17 Great.

18 MS. WILLIAMSON: Now, for the Medical
19 Physics and Nuclear Medicine vacancy, again we forwarded
20 our papers. You know what? I mis-spoke. We have a
21 screening panel candidate for the Medical Physics vacancy
22 and the Health Care Administrator vacancy.

23 For Dr. Alazraki's position, we just got a
24 notice that the Federal Register notice will be
25 published soon. So I mis-spoke on that. But it is the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Medical Physics and Health Care Administrator screening
2 panels that will be formed in May.

3 DR. ALAZRAKI: Do these screening panels
4 have to be different; one screening panel for each
5 position? Can't they be lumped together?

6 MS. WILLIAMSON: Well, not really, because
7 the screening panel always consists of an outside Federal
8 employee that is skilled in the vacancy to be filled.

9 So, for instance, for the health care
10 administrator screening panel, it consists of three NRC
11 employees, and those employees are almost always the
12 same.

13 But the fourth person, the outside Federal
14 employee, is a specialist in health care administration.
15 So we can't really lump them all together. We have all
16 the applications in front of us and we have to screen
17 the applications with that specialist there to guide us.
18 Any further questions? If not, thank you. Oh, I'm
19 sorry.

20 DR. ALAZRAKI: Can I be the outside panel
21 representative for screening for a Nuclear Medicine
22 position?

23 MS. WILLIAMSON: Sure. I mean, the
24 commission has to approve it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ALAZRAKI: Well, that would seem to be
2 a natural kind of thing to do, is to take the person who
3 is going off and make that person the panel screener.

4 MS. WILLIAMSON: But we have to do it
5 formally. We have to solicit or we have to contact
6 people and do it through formal channels. We can't just
7 say, okay, definitely you will be the one to sit on the
8 screening panel.

9 MR. WILLIAMSON: You have to be a Federal
10 employee.

11 MS. WILLIAMSON: yes.

12 DR. ALAZRAKI: Which I am.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Which she is.

14 MR. WILLIAMSON: And I guess we are special
15 government employees, and so I supposed that we could be
16 involved in the selection of our successors before we
17 rotate off.

18 DR. ALAZRAKI: That's right.

19 MS. WILLIAMSON: Okay. Thank you.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Any further questions
21 for Angela? If not, thank you very much, Angela. The
22 next item is one of great interest to everyone and that
23 is the status of the 10 CFR Part 35, 35.75 rule making.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And, Cathy Haney, who is well known to all
2 the committee members, will be giving us an update.
3 Cathy.

4 MS. HANEY: Good morning. Thank you. It is
5 rather interesting to be on this side of the table than
6 back in the audience now. I am going to talk to you a
7 little bit about where we are on Part 35 rule making as
8 a whole, and also talk about the petition, the status of
9 the petition that the Society of Nuclear Medicine and the
10 American College of Nuclear Physicians set in.

11 And then as time permits, I want to talk to
12 you a little bit about where we are on the following rule
13 making that had to do with notification relative to
14 35.75.

15 But before I go into all of that, I just
16 wanted to follow up on one thing that I think Fred had
17 said. When he referred to the embryo-fetus rule making
18 as being terminated, that is not the rule making that is
19 in 35 right now, the revised 35.

20 That was a rule making that was going to
21 take requirements for embryo-fetus reporting beyond the
22 medical arena. So I just want to make sure that you
23 realize that that requirement did stay in Part 35.

24 All right. As far as where we are on Part
25 35 right now, when I last spoke with you, I told you that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the next step was to get the package to the Office of
2 Management and Budget to get their approval on the record
3 in keeping in reporting requirements.

4 That package did go to OMB the week of March
5 12th, and it is currently under review by OMB, and by
6 March 16th, NRC issued a Federal Register notice just
7 indicating that the document was with OMB, and if any
8 individuals had any comments that they could provide OMB.

9 The comment period closed on April 16th,
10 just this week. I only know of three letters that have
11 gone to OMB so far. There could be others, but that's as
12 much as I know at this point.

13 And where we are right now with the process
14 is the comment period has closed. So we are kind of in
15 a wait position right now for OMB to come back to us and
16 either say you have our approval, or to ask for
17 additional clarification on some of the items.

18 Typically, OMB likes to work towards a 60
19 day time period for giving approval, and that is from the
20 time that they receive it. So that is back the week of
21 March 12th.

22 We have had rules that have gone beyond 60
23 days and so I don't want you to think that on the 60th
24 day that we are anticipating to get the approval. But at
25 least that is the time period that OMB is working toward.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I have not personally heard from OMB since
2 the week that we sent it down, and that is the week after
3 we sent it down to them.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So, Cathy, that would
5 put it around May 12th then is the period that we expect
6 that they would make a final decision; is that correct?

7 MS. HANEY: I think that is the earliest.
8 I mean, realistically, I think it is going to probably be
9 beyond that 60 days.

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So they try to do it
11 within 60 days, but is there a limit as to how long it
12 could be?

13 MS. HANEY: No. I think just from what I
14 have been able to gather that is one of their internal
15 goals.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And with the three
17 comments were there any specific issues raised in those
18 comments, or are we not aware of what was provided?

19 MS. WILLIAMSON: No, there were -- and again
20 this is what I -- I have limited knowledge at this point
21 about what they have. But the American Association of
22 Physicists in Medicine sent in a letter, and it had to do
23 with the comments on the training and experience
24 requirements and certification, which is one of the
25 things that is discussed later at this meeting.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Then the Society of Nuclear Medicine, and
2 the American College of Nuclear Physicians sent in a
3 letter relative to the actual burden of implementing the
4 rule.

5 And then I just learned this morning that
6 this was ASTRO and ABR -- ACR -- sent in a letter
7 providing comments on the rule, and also supporting the
8 AAPM letter. So that is all that I know at this point.

9 MR. WAGNER: Thank you.

10 MS. HANEY: I did list the websites for the
11 rule and the OMB package up on the website in case any of
12 you have not seen the latest version of the rule, and
13 that's where it is. And I am going to take a two minute
14 break.

15 (Brief Pause.)

16 MS. HANEY: All right. The other thing that
17 I just wanted to follow up with is a petition. I am
18 aware that information on this petition was provided to
19 the ACMUI. It was -- we received a petition from the
20 Society of Nuclear Medicine, ACMP, on January 3rd.

21 And in-part it asked us to revoke all of
22 Part 35, except for specifically identified requirements.
23 Most of those had to do with training and experience, and
24 also a requirement for an exam. And in the information

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that you were provided it goes into a more detailed
2 analysis of what they asked for. We did look --

3 DR. NAG: Could you explain what is meant by
4 that?

5 MS. HANEY: Well, they asked specifically
6 that there were requirements in Part 35 that were not
7 needed for safety given the risk associated with the use
8 of material in -- it was primarily focused on diagnostic
9 nuclear medicine. I guess that is really fair to say.

10 So the comment was specific to that, and as
11 I said, I think you have copies of all of that
12 information. I do want you to know that on April 13th
13 that the Commission denied the petition for the following
14 reasons, and I am not going to -- I will just summarize
15 them real quickly.

16 We did go through this rule making process
17 with an enhanced stakeholder and public participation.
18 The comments that SNM and ACNP provided in their
19 petition, they had many opportunities to provide those to
20 us before, and they have.

21 And also the petition did not provide any
22 new significant information. I'm sorry, I've had this
23 cold for a week, and so I am actually better than what I
24 was.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So based on that, we did deny it. The
2 petitioner was notified of the denial on Monday, and I
3 suspect that it will be published in the Federal Register
4 either tomorrow or Friday. I checked this morning and it
5 was not in this morning's publication.

6 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Now, Cathy, the
7 petition that was sent by the SNM and ACNP to the OMB, I
8 guess that would address the same issue. Now, is there
9 any way that the Commissioner's rule making could be sent
10 to the OMB reflecting the Commission's opinion?

11 MS. HANEY: Well, I guess a couple of
12 things. One, it was not a petition that the SNM and ACNP
13 sent to OMB. It was just a letter of comment. But, yes,
14 we will provide OMB with a copy of our denial and the
15 reasons for it.

16 And the next thing, and I am only going to
17 talk two more minutes, and then you all can give me
18 information, is that if you go back to a year or so ago
19 when we got the final okay from the Commission to go
20 ahead with finalizing Part 35, they did ask that we add
21 a new record keeping requirement, 2 Part 35, and this was
22 going to be done as a separate rule making.

23 The words that you see on the view graph
24 really comes -- well, comes straight from the staff
25 requirements memorandum that we received. And the key

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here is to realize that this reporting requirement would
2 cover releases that were in accordance with Part 35, as
3 well as those that were not in accordance with Part 35.

4 So it is a very broad record-keeping
5 reporting requirement. We did discuss this a little bit
6 at the last meeting, and we will get into -- I will just
7 refresh your memory with the recommendations in a few
8 minutes.

9 But I want you to realize that this will
10 cover -- that this rule making would encompass cases
11 where the licensee believes that the release may have
12 been incorrect, or that the licensee learns through
13 voluntary means the patient didn't follow their
14 directions.

15 In other words, when the patient comes back
16 for a follow-up visit, he says, oh, you know, I told you
17 that I was going to my mountain retreat. I didn't. I
18 got on a plane and flew to Hawaii.

19 And then this would cause the licensee to
20 take some type of action based on that. However, in line
21 with all of that, we are not changing our position that
22 we expect the licensee to follow up and enforce patient's
23 compliance with the licensee's instructions.

24 And that is a very key thing, and we are
25 going to work these two statements into the statements of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consideration for the rule. At the last meeting, when we
2 did discuss this, and it was given maybe -- oh, I think
3 we have 5 or 10 minutes to discuss it, we had talked
4 about how ACMUI had made a recommendation.

5 And this recommendation focused that we
6 should be -- that the requirement that would go into the
7 rule would only be based on the situation where there was
8 an error made in the release of the patient, or an error
9 made in the delivery of the instructions to the patients.

10 So the Committee as a whole is trying to
11 focus this reporting requirement, as compared to leaving
12 it very broad as the commission had directed the staff to
13 do.

14 So we have been trying to work with the
15 staff requirements memorandum, and also with the
16 direction that the ACMUI gave us, but we are at a point
17 now where we need a little bit more information from the
18 committee, and that's why I asked for a few minutes to
19 meet with you today.

20 What I pose on the next two view graphs are
21 five questions that I would like the committee to try to
22 give me some answers on, as far as this was the order I
23 had envisioned them being discussed in.

24 But if for the committee's purposes it
25 chooses to kind of bounce around a little bit more,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's fine, too. And I guess I will just turn it back
2 to you, Dr. Cerqueira, and you can -- maybe I can get all
3 the questions on the same.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. Well, why don't
5 we go down in order. I guess the first question is what
6 are the implications requiring reporting of all events
7 where an individual receives a dose greater than 50 mSv
8 5 rem from a released patient. Any comments for Cathy on
9 that?

10 MS. HANEY: This would be really if we wrote
11 the rule the way the commission directed us to, and to
12 just report everything, how are you going to have to
13 change your process? What is the impact on your day to
14 day operations?

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Dr. Wagner.

16 MR. WAGNER: Well, I think there are two
17 things right off the bat that I can think of that have to
18 be considered. The first is the fact that if someone
19 does receive more than 5 rems, then I fully sympathize
20 with the idea that we ought to know the information, and
21 we ought to know what generated that, and the causes that
22 surrounded that.

23 The purpose of gaining and obtaining that
24 information is to find out how prevalent that may be, and
25 whether or not there is an issue that should be addressed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with regard to the safety of the public, and I think that
2 is a very important issue.

3 But the second thing is that in reporting
4 such things in this case, and in the way that it is
5 currently suggested by the Commission, the hospital or
6 the facility that released a patient is at no fault for
7 anything that has occurred.

8 And yet the publicity and the repercussions
9 of such an event on the facility could be very negative.
10 And that is a negative downside to this whole issue.

11 So then the issue, I think, would be this.
12 Would there be anonymity granted to the facility with
13 regard to this, and therefore not generate any public
14 notice towards the facility because the facility has not
15 done anything wrong, or committed any error.

16 And I think that is a concern that we all
17 share with regard to that kind of publicity. So I think
18 that these are the two sides that we have to look at, and
19 that would be my issue.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. Dr. Williamson.

21 MR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I echo everything
22 that Lou mentioned, but there is another concern, too,
23 that occurs to me. And that is the fact, I think, that
24 this rule would place the provider of care in a position
25 to have to act upon what is essentially hearsay evidence

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the institution would become responsible for, and in
2 a sense, for investigating this incident and acquiring
3 information to build a case of yes or no, this happened.

4 And the institution obviously does not have
5 the right to conduct such an investigation, and does not
6 access to appropriate information, and I think the risks
7 as Lou mentioned are fairly great.

8 At the very least what would happen, even if
9 anonymity is granted to the institution, is that the
10 patient would be subjected to a fairly intrusive
11 investigation.

12 And I think that this would put institutions
13 into a real dilemma of do we report to NRC based upon
14 this sort of hearsay, very circumstantial kind of
15 evidence that this may have happened, and subject a
16 patient to this kind of intrusive investigation, thereby
17 interfering with the patient-physician relationship.

18 Or does the institution take upon itself
19 the obligation to investigate this more thoroughly to
20 determine whether that is necessary, and we do not have
21 the mandate as providers of care to do this kind of
22 investigation for events that are beyond our control. So
23 that is my main concern.

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So, Cathy, I guess if
25 it is intrusive, and there is a question of anonymity for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the institution, did the commissioners deal with these
2 specific issues, and what was their response?

3 MS. HANEY: I don't know that those issues
4 have been raised to the Commission, and that's when they
5 were developing the SRM, and I think that's one of the
6 reasons that I wanted to ask the question here.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, I think the
8 Committee has been pretty straightforward on this one,
9 you know, with multiple discussions in presentations to
10 the Commissioners.

11 MS. HANEY: Well, let me answer, too, that
12 if we were -- that besides those two things, if we put
13 this into effect, do you think that the licensees would
14 be less reluctant or less willing to release patients
15 under 35-75 when they could under normal practice?

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Dr. Nag.

17 DR. NAG: Yes, I think -- well, I echo both
18 Dr. Wagner and Dr. Williamson, and in addition, a lot of
19 these calculations would be very time consuming and would
20 only be an estimate.

21 And those estimates would be far greater
22 than what the actual number would be. For example, you
23 can estimate whether they are going to be 10 feet or a
24 hundred feet, or 10 feet, or one foot away. And the
25 exposure there is a hundred times different.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So the actual number on any estimate would
2 be very huge, and therefore whatever number you get may
3 not be a reliable number at all.

4 And based on all the uncertainties and based
5 on the manpower that we would have to use, I would become
6 much more comparative, and I would say that if the
7 patient leaves the hospital.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. Ruth, and then
9 Naomi.

10 MS. MCBURNEY: I assume that all of these
11 would be coming in as complaints, or I don't know how you
12 would get that information that a person had received
13 more than 5 rem.

14 But certainly I know that the -- and as was
15 mentioned, it is going to be intrusive to have to
16 investigate each of these if they are coming in as
17 complaints.

18 And it is going to be resource intensive for
19 the compliance folks in NRC and the States if they have
20 to investigate each of those, even if there was not an
21 error on the part of the licensee, or if it was the
22 patient not following directions and that sort of thing,
23 and then the dose reconstruction, because of -- well, it
24 would be estimates at best.

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. Naomi.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ALAZRAKI: It is totally unreasonable in
2 truth, and undoable. It is not doable, and that's why
3 people would do what Dr. Nag suggests; is just not
4 release patients, which is contrary to the intent of that
5 provision.

6 The only way that a provider could know what
7 the dose to some other member of the public from a
8 patient release would be to document, minute-by-minute,
9 who was in the environment of the patient 24 hours, 7
10 days, or whatever.

11 So the only thing that is reasonable is what
12 I think has been specified, are the directions that the
13 provider must give to the patient in terms of the
14 precautionary measures that are reasonable.

15 But documenting that in his or her home that
16 the patient actually followed those directions is
17 virtually impossible. So I don't know how anyone would
18 ever know that someone received an excessive exposure,
19 and there is no enforcing that in any reasonable manner.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Richard.

21 DR. VETTER: Two questions. I would like an
22 answer to the first one before I ask the second if you
23 please. Is there any reason to believe that these kinds
24 of events are occurring?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. HANEY: We have had some enforcement
2 cases where licensees did not consider 35-75 when they
3 were releasing patients. One was actually a blind study,
4 and in that case I believe the member of the public got
5 an estimated 400 millirems, and so they were not at the
6 5 rem limit.

7 So there really isn't the reason for the
8 high limit, but there are some reasons, like one or two.
9 So, not a lot. And which may indicate that some
10 licensees are not even considering 35-75.

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So, Cathy, your last
12 question of what are the number of reports expected per
13 year from your estimates, it has been what, one in how
14 many years?

15 MS. HANEY: Probably the history of where we
16 have records that we can go back and look at it, and the
17 question there is -- well, I would use the number --
18 well, we would have to do a reg analysis associated with
19 this role.

20 And we need to use a number in that reg
21 analysis, and that question is there because if you
22 collectively from having talked and knowing what goes on
23 in the world, know of maybe some instances where this is
24 happening, and people are not telling us, or it is not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reaching the 500 rem -- millirem limit, or whatever, is
2 there a number other than one that I should be using.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So what event which
4 didn't really meet the 5 rem limit in the recorded
5 history, and so it seems like the numbers are fairly low,
6 and it is quite an intrusive rule to put into it.
7 Richard, your second question.

8 DR. VETTER: My follow-up question or remark
9 is I think or I wonder if we aren't directing our effort
10 to the wrong place. That is, if we don't believe -- and
11 we have no evidence to suggest that members of the public
12 are receiving these kinds of doses, then that is not the
13 issue.

14 The issue based on your enforcement history
15 is hospitals that are not following the rule, and so what
16 we should be focusing on is self-reporting of errors
17 discovered in the release of patients.

18 If a hospital didn't follow the rule
19 correctly, then that should be reported, rather than
20 trying to come up with a general rule that all events
21 earned that anyway. But if a patient didn't follow our
22 instructions, it is beyond our control as well.

23 So I wonder if the effort should not be
24 directed toward compliance with the rule, rather than
25 trying to look at what is happening to the public.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. HANEY: Okay. I mean, that's a good
2 comment.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: David, did you have any
4 comments? We will try to get comments from the people
5 who have not commented and then we will come back for any
6 other comments.

7 DR. DIAMOND: Yes, I could not agree more.
8 The only way to get an objective measure of these doses
9 is to go and tag every member of the person's family,
10 their household pets, the people that they ride the
11 subway with, and so forth.

12 And therefore from first principles, it is
13 an unworkable and unenforceable scenario that we are
14 dealing with. I agree with Richard, in that the focus of
15 course should be placed upon appropriately maintaining
16 and ensuring that the appropriate release criteria of the
17 patient is met, and of course that the health care
18 providers have thoroughly reviewed with the patients the
19 appropriate radiation safety considerations for the
20 different procedures.

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Sally, did you have any
22 comments?

23 DR. SCHWARTZ: Actually, just that I think
24 that the regulation has to focus on the institution, in
25 terms of guidelines for the use of the patients, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 possibly making sure that the patients sign that
2 acceptable criterion have been delivered to them, and
3 sign the form.

4 I mean, essentially that the licensee has
5 documented that things have been done properly. Beyond
6 that, you really can do nothing, because there is no way
7 to track the population in an accurate manner.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And, Nekita, as a
9 patient advocate?

10 MS. HOBSON: I really can't see how the more
11 prescriptive rule would help the patient, and in fact it
12 might harm the patient in the sense that it could, as Dr.
13 Nag suggests, patients would just be held in the hospital
14 longer, and it is going to increase the costs of their
15 care.

16 And it is going to keep them away from their
17 family, and their more comfortable environment of home,
18 and so unless I can see some benefit to the patient, I
19 would agree that the focus should be on the institutional
20 compliance with release standards, whatever those are.

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And so the comments
22 that we have gotten are that it is impossible to
23 implement, unworkable, unenforceable, and it is intrusive
24 to the patient. It will probably provide inappropriate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 publicity to the institution, and anonymity for the
2 institution has been requested.

3 It is going to be an inaccurate estimate of
4 the dose, and it is going to be impossible to calculate
5 it, and it is going to be very resource intensive, and
6 the recommendations are more to basically look at the
7 institutional compliance with the instructions.

8 So that is the general comments. Cathy, do
9 you want to comment before we go around for a second
10 time?

11 MS. HANEY: Well, I would just ask the
12 question of whether -- and just as a follow-up to what
13 Nekita said, is that from the standpoint of the general
14 population though, as far as maybe the patient might not
15 have more confidence, or would the patient have more
16 confidence in knowing that if the licensee made an error
17 that they would have to make a report to NRC or to the
18 State, to the regulatory body, and does that add a level
19 of comfort there for that patient, as well for the
20 patient's family.

21 MS. HOBSON: I think most patients are
22 totally unaware of the regulatory scheme that they are
23 being treated under. I don't think it would make any
24 difference. Honestly, I don't think patients have a clue

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as to the regulations that are there to protect the
2 patient.

3 MS. HANEY: Okay.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. Lou.

5 MR. WAGNER: I have just one comment. I
6 think the anonymity would also go towards the patient,
7 and not just the institution. There is a patient
8 confidentiality factor, too.

9 In addition, I think that I would like to
10 just comment that the Nuclear Regulatory Commission is in
11 a rut. I think you have to get out of the box. You are
12 looking at numbers, and you are asking people to generate
13 numbers.

14 And if it is 4.999, you are okay. But if it
15 is 5.001, you're not. And we have this number that we
16 generate, and obviously we said you can't generate a
17 number. It is impossible to generate a number.

18 What the NRC should be focusing on is really
19 safety issues. Now, one suggestion for though, although
20 I don't think it is workable either, is if a facility
21 becomes aware that a patient blatantly violated an
22 instruction, this is really a public safety issue that
23 the NRC would like to know about.

24 And in that sense it would be reasonable for
25 them to know that. The problem is getting information,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regardless of what the doses are. Let's say the patient
2 breast-fed and was told not to. I mean, that is
3 obviously a violation of instructions, or something of
4 that nature.

5 And that could have led to an unwanted or
6 untoward exposure, and that information would be useful.
7 But the problem is reporting that. That's the whole
8 problem, is that you can't keep anonymity for the
9 patient, and you can't keep anonymity for the facility,
10 even though the facility did nothing wrong.

11 So it is a huge problem, and all these
12 things have to be protected with regard to this reporting
13 process, and the Commission and the NRC I think should
14 try to formulate these rules with those aspects and
15 issues in mind.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Jeffrey.

17 MR. WILLIAMSON: I think if the Commission
18 is really concerned about this, the only thing they could
19 do -- and I don't think this is workable either, is to
20 create a law that basically requires the patient to
21 follow the rules.

22 And that if they don't, they have to report
23 it to the NRC. I mean, that's what you are asking. That
24 clearly would also provide or be a major problem, too.
25 It would probably frighten patients, and eliminate for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some of them the possibility of getting needed health
2 care.

3 DR. DIAMOND: Lou, should we go and arrest
4 the lady that we find out is breast feeding? I'm
5 serious. This is exactly as one follows the logic, one
6 continues to see how unworkable it is. What do we do?
7 Do we arrest her or do we physically restrain her?

8 Don't write a rule if there is no method of
9 enforcing it, or turning it into a logical conclusion.

10 MR. WAGNER: I don't think this is a rule
11 though. This is a matter of reporting for information
12 purposes for the NRC to determine whether or not any
13 changes in regulations or rules might be necessary as a
14 result of incidences that expose the public.

15 But I don't think any precedent has been
16 set, and I don't think there is any data out there that
17 says there is really a concern that this reporting
18 criteria really has to be implemented at all.

19 MR. WILLIAMSON: I concur with that.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: John, and then Dr. Nag.

21 MR. GRAHAM: I would propose that the ACMUI
22 reaffirm its recommendation of November 8th and 9th of
23 2000. We discussed this at length, and it was at risk
24 informed reporting that a limit of 5 rem should be
25 limited to a reporting of errors made in the release of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the patient, a reporting of errors made in the delivery
2 of instructions.

3 Those are the things under the control of
4 the provider. That is a feedback, Lou, and you can
5 improve the system and the process if you get feedback on
6 those errors. Other than that, I don't think it is
7 productive.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Dr. Nag.

9 DR. NAG: I think a very practical issue
10 would be to make sure that in addition to explaining the
11 precautions that should be taken, we have a written --
12 you know, we note that some places do have a written
13 document that is sent to the patient, but others may not.

14 And we have it that each patient reads a
15 written document being given to the patient, with a copy
16 of that written document in the chart so that it is
17 clearly documented.

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Cathy.

19 MS. HANEY: I would say, one -- and in
20 John's comment about discussing it at the last meeting,
21 we can go ahead with that recommendation. But what I
22 need you to do is to give me some examples of an error,
23 real life examples of an error. Maybe just 2 or 3.

24 DR. VETTER: An error in what?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. HANEY: Well, if we go back to the
2 ACMUI's recommendation of the report -- let me pull it
3 back up here for you. That was the ACMUI recommendation.
4 Let me have an example of an error in the release of the
5 patient, and what I am looking for is a real example that
6 I can put into a document.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. John, and then
8 Nekita.

9 MR. GRAHAM: I will give you a simple
10 example of the error in the delivery of the instructions,
11 and that would be the lack of clear documentation that no
12 one gave instructions to the patient.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: That is a pretty clear
14 example. Ruth.

15 MS. MCBURNEY: If there is an error in the
16 calculation of the dose, the estimated dose, and not
17 following the guidance on how to do that.

18 MS. HANEY: That would be found like when
19 you went back and did an audit of your own records, and
20 something that you found at that point?

21 MS. MCBURNEY: Right.

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So those are I think
23 two clear examples of issues, and are there any other
24 examples? Lou.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WAGNER: Ruth, I agree entirely with
2 your comment, except for one aspect. Just because you
3 don't follow guidance is not a criteria.

4 MS. MCBURNEY: Right.

5 MR. WAGNER: I mean, guidance is not a rule.
6 So you miscalculate somehow, but get the guidance issue
7 out of it.

8 MS. MCBURNEY: It is totally that your
9 estimate is off.

10 MR. WAGNER: That your estimate is totally
11 off, right.

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Other examples or other
13 comments for Cathy?

14 (No audible response.)

15 MS. HANEY: Okay. And I think the last two
16 questions I think we have really covered, or I have
17 enough information from what you have talked about
18 already to fill in the answers to the other two.

19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I guess I understand
20 the Commission's concerns about the public, but I think
21 certainly at our last discussion in November, and in all
22 of the discussions here, we don't really feel that it is
23 going to reassure patients that it really deals with an
24 issue.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And again from your own estimate of the
2 numbers, it has not been a problem. So by creating a
3 specific policy, I think you are going to probably
4 frighten the public more into thinking that this is an
5 ongoing problem, when in reality it has not been a
6 problem. Jeff.

7 MR. WILLIAMSON: This whole issue, I guess,
8 is prompted by -- or this rule making initiative is
9 prompted by an SRM from the Commission.

10 MS. HANEY: Right.

11 MR. WILLIAMSON: Maybe this would be
12 appropriate for us to speak to the Commission directly
13 about this during our briefing, which I guess we didn't
14 have this year.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: That's correct.

16 MR. WILLIAMSON: And which we have around
17 this time though don't we?

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: That's correct.

19 MS. HANEY: We have had them in the spring
20 and the fall. It kind of varies on when there is a need
21 to address the Commission with a topic.

22 MR. WILLIAMSON: But is there some way the
23 staff could respond to the Commission with these concerns
24 about their requirement and to ask them to consider
25 modifying it?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. HANEY: The minutes or the summaries of
2 these meetings and the transcripts are available to the
3 Commissioners, and when we were doing the formal meetings
4 before they were being read by the Commissioner's
5 assistants.

6 So the Commission is made aware of the
7 ACMUI's views of this, and since you still have the
8 formal recommendation on the book, they obviously are
9 aware of that. So I guess it is kind of open, Jeff.

10 The words do get to the Commission. When we
11 forward the proposed rule that we are working on to the
12 Commission, there is always a section in the Commission
13 paper, as well as in the Federal Register, that talks
14 about discussing it with the ACMUI and what the ACMUI's
15 views were.

16 So that is a second mechanism for getting it
17 up there.

18 MR. WILLIAMSON: Let me put the question
19 another way. Other than responding to the Commission
20 with the requested rule, can you respond to the
21 Commission with a concern that their requirement isn't
22 reasonable, and would they consider modifying it?

23 MS. HANEY: We can --

24 MR. WILLIAMSON: Is there a mechanism for
25 doing that?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. HANEY: Other than the mechanism of them
2 getting a copy of the minutes, I don't know of one, but
3 that is not to say that we can't try something.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I have learned from
5 John that sometimes making motions and taking a formal
6 vote sort of highlights things a little bit more when it
7 comes out in the minutes. So, John, do you have a good
8 motion to make?

9 MR. GRAHAM: I would just move that the
10 ACMUI reaffirm its recommendations from November of 2000
11 that a risk-informed reporting limit of five rems should
12 be limited to reporting of errors made in the release of
13 the patient, and/or reporting of errors made in delivery
14 of instructions to the patient.

15 DR. NAG: I would not support that because
16 that has gone before and I think I would like to amend
17 that by giving the reasons, and the reason would be as
18 you summarized, Manuel, that all the reasons that you
19 summarized, that you add all of those reasons into that,
20 and then it will be more forceful, and it will also
21 explain why the ACMUI made those recommendations.

22 Otherwise, it is just a piece of paper that
23 says the same thing that was there in the last meeting.

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So I think the comments
25 that I had was that it was intrusive to the patient and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the institution, and inappropriate publicity to the
2 institution and the patient, and anonymity was
3 recommended.

4 It is inaccurate -- it is impossible or
5 inaccurate at best to estimate a dose. It is very
6 resource intensive and it is impossible to implement,
7 unworkable, unenforceable --

8 MR. WAGNER: And no precedent.

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And no precedent.

10 MS. HOBSON: And it does not add to the
11 safety.

12 DR. NAG: And that it does not add anything
13 to the safety.

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So do we want to add
15 that to the motion? John.

16 MR. GRAHAM: We are getting wordy, I think,
17 and it all just because a "where as" there. So if all of
18 that is in the front end of a where as, therefore, the
19 ACMUI recommends, and then everything that I stated in
20 the motion.

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Do I have a second to
22 the amended motion?

23 DR. NAG: I second.

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Any further discussion?

25 (No audible response.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: If not, we should take
2 a vote. All in favor?

3 (A chorus of ayes.)

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Any opposed?

5 MS. HANEY: Dr. Cerqueira, I think for the
6 record that you need to say all in favor, or the number,
7 or no opposed.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All in favor? And
9 let's see a show of hands. So we have 10 that are in
10 favor. Any opposed?

11 (No audible response.)

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: No opposition, and
13 anybody who is a voting member who abstains? None.
14 Okay. How could we make it any clearer.

15 MS. HANEY: Thank you.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: John informed me that
17 his section will not take that long, and so any questions
18 for Cathy on any of the additional points, in terms of
19 this Part 35 revision process?

20 So give me an idea of the time lines again,
21 Cathy. I sort of like time lines.

22 MS. HANEY: Do you want optimistic, or what?

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: The OMB will basically
24 -- let's say that under the best case scenario that on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 May 12th, they give us an answer and it says no problems.
2 Let's go ahead and do it.

3 MS. HANEY: All right. Then I would say by
4 about -- let's see. Within two weeks, by the end of May,
5 we will have the rule to the Federal Register.

6 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So, May 31st, Federal
7 Register.

8 MS. HANEY: By May 31st, and our experience
9 with the proposed rule is because of the size of the
10 document, it will take probably a week to get it
11 published, where most things are usually published within
12 3 days.

13 So you have got another week there. Then
14 there will be a six month implementation period, meaning
15 that -- well, let me rephrase it differently. The rule
16 will not be effective for six months. For those of you
17 that were familiar with Part 20, you are able to start
18 complying with the New Part 20 earlier.

19 You can't do that with Part 35, and there
20 are various reasons why it is not structured to do that.
21 But if you have questions, I can go into it. But you
22 cannot implement the new rule for six months. So now we
23 are looking at probably January of 2001.

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: 2002.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. HANEY: So January of 2002 as the
2 effective date of the rule.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So the best case
4 scenario, January 1st, 2002. Now, what if the OMB
5 decides that on May 12th that not only do they need more
6 time, but they feel that there is issues. What sort of
7 potential issues could there be?

8 MS. HANEY: Well, they did get some very
9 good comments from the different professional societies,
10 and the questions could be coming back to NRC and asking
11 for us to justify our position. You know, why did you
12 calculate this, or why did you figure it would only take
13 2 or 3 hours, when someone else says it is going to take
14 longer.

15 So there might be some give and take there
16 on questions asking us to justify what we put into the
17 package, and usually there is explaining to do, because
18 realize that the people that are at OMB are not familiar
19 with the reg, and what medical uses of isotopes are, and
20 they are looking at it from strictly the record keeping
21 and reporting requirements.

22 And in other rules that I have seen going
23 back and explaining what does this mean really, and so it
24 is almost like a little bit of education there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But you don't
2 anticipate -- I mean, you have not been led to believe by
3 any of the feedback that you have gotten that there are
4 going to be issues; is that correct?

5 MS. HANEY: No, I think there will be
6 issues. I mean, this is me personally speaking. I think
7 that there will be some conversations that take place
8 going back and forth, where we are hoping to explain the
9 rule to them, and where the record-keeping requirements
10 are.

11 And, for example, in the OMB package, we had
12 to justify why the record was needed. So it is in words,
13 but sometimes that is best, and you have to talk about
14 what do those words mean.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Now, does the ACMUI
16 have any role in this process? I mean, we are basically
17 the people that are using these medical use of isotopes,
18 and do we have any input into them?

19 We have obviously expressed our concerns and
20 support of the revisions. Is there anything that we can
21 do to facilitate implementation?

22 MS. HANEY: I think from the standpoint that
23 if they ask me a question, or us a question that we are
24 not able to answer from the standpoint of impact, or what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 does this mean, and I call you on the phone and say help,
2 that you guys would return my call.

3 And that would be -- and which you have
4 always done. So let me not think that or leave the
5 message that you have not been -- you know, been
6 unresponsive.

7 And, for example, there was a case that came
8 up when I was reviewing the package before it went to OMB
9 in the therapy area, and I called down Dr. Diamond, and
10 there were some numbers in the package, and I said does
11 this sound reasonable.

12 So I think that is the biggest help that you
13 could be, and whether it is me sitting in the position
14 making the call to you or a member of John's staff, or
15 whatever, making the call. Those are the sorts of things
16 that the ACMUI can help us on.

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So the best case,
18 January 1st, 2002, and if you could predict worst case?

19 MS. HANEY: Oh, gosh, can I do the old no
20 comment? I would like to think that within a month or
21 two of that, because when we do get the questions from
22 OMB, we are going to respond to them very quickly.

23 It is not something that is going to go into
24 a black hole and we are going to drag our feet on
25 responding, because we are very anxious to get the rule

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 published also. So I think worst case is two months, and
2 so March of 2002.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. All right.
4 Jeffrey, a comment?

5 MR. WILLIAMSON: Suppose just hypothetically
6 the concerns that OMB raises are very serious and a
7 change to the rule text might be contemplated. If that
8 happens, what would that do to the time course of the
9 implementation of the regulations?

10 MS. HANEY: Well, I guess there are a couple
11 of things, Jeff. Is there would be significant concerns,
12 obviously we would or could go back and look at the rule,
13 and go back to the Commission and say this came up during
14 the OMB process and how should we handle it at this
15 point, and should we stop the rule.

16 So I guess we could come to a total stopping
17 on it. More than likely, maybe we would go into a
18 situation where we would let this rule go by, but
19 immediately start working on a revision to the rule to
20 address the issue.

21 I mean, we already have one working, but to
22 start a second revision to the rule. So ideally you want
23 to put out the perfect rule, but it doesn't work all the
24 time, and that's why we have the process for revising the
25 rules.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The third option is that NRC can override
2 OMB's approval. We did do that -- or lack thereof
3 actually. We did do that with the quality management
4 rule before. So we would have the option of saying,
5 okay, we just feel that this is necessary, and therefore
6 we need to go forward.

7 MR. WILLIAMSON: But would making a change
8 to the rule text at this point be going back to square
9 one and starting the whole process all over? If you did
10 change the text, how much extra time would it add minimum
11 to the implementation date? That's my question.

12 MS. HANEY: That is probably something that
13 I would need OGC counsel on, because we have got an
14 affirmed rule at this point, which means that the
15 Commission has approved it.

16 If we were to make anything more than real
17 minor, or what we would call an administrative change to
18 the rule text at this point, you would have to go back
19 and go through the public comment period, and the
20 finalization again, because then we are still under the
21 Administrative Procedures Act.

22 And I think, Marjorie, if you would care to
23 add anything to that, because now you have kind of
24 stepped beyond my expertise.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. ROTHSCHILD: Marjorie Rothschild from
2 the Office of General Counsel. All I would say is that
3 obviously it would be a case by case situation, and the
4 particular change would have to be looked at, and the
5 nature of it assessed to determine what the appropriate
6 procedure would be for dealing with that.

7 MS. HANEY: Thank you very much, Cathy.
8 Now, what is your retirement date? I just want to make
9 certain that this gets done before that?

10 MS. HANEY: Well, actually, as it stands
11 right now, I am in my current position for another week-
12 and-a-half, and then I move to another division in the
13 Office of Nuclear Materiel Safety and Safeguards, and
14 start a new job.

15 I did alert my new supervisor to the fact
16 that I still needed to be available to support Part 35
17 through OMB. So, in essence, actually I am closer to
18 John's office with my new job than I am right now.

19 So I am still going to stay available for
20 help in looking at some of the documents that go out, and
21 I will stay with the process through the OMB approval.

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Thank you very much,
23 Cathy. John, 10 CFR Part 35 Transition and
24 Implementation Issues.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HICKEY: Thank you. I don't have a
2 visual presentation for this segment, and I will be
3 brief. Some of the transition issues are also items that
4 are later on the agenda, and so I won't address those.

5 But as Cathy has already discussed, this is
6 a time line here and in that context, we need to be
7 thinking about what we are doing now, and what we are
8 doing over, let's say, the next 11 or 12 months until the
9 effective date of the rule.

10 And then what we will be doing after the
11 effective date; and in the last meeting, Members of the
12 Committee, we discussed with you implementation in
13 general, and also outreach, and just to remind you that
14 a lot of our efforts now are focusing on outreach, both
15 internally to inform the NRC staff of what is in the new
16 rule, and how life will be different under the new rule.

17 And also informing the medical community and
18 the members of the public at large what is going to be in
19 the new rule, and answer their questions. One of the
20 things that we -- well, to go in order. We are going to
21 have our own training and workshops for our own staff,
22 and for the agreement, because the agreement states
23 regulate the majority of medical facilities as you know.

24 And we are going to accept as many
25 invitations as we can to attend society and licensee

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meetings, and that process has already started, where we
2 explain what is in the new rule, and how we see life as
3 different under the new rule.

4 There is one other area that is a
5 significant change and it is not an item on the agenda,
6 and that is the New Part 35 will for the first time
7 formally recognize what we call our sealed source and
8 device registry, which is where the sealed sources, such
9 as brachytherapy sources, or devices such as gamma
10 stereotactic devices, are reviewed, and undergo a design
11 and safety review, and they are, quote, registered in
12 this registry.

13 So Part 35 will for the first time give
14 recognition to that registry. So we need to look at --
15 and most of those registrations are issued by agreement
16 States. So it is a cooperative effort before NRC and the
17 agreement States.

18 We need to look at that registry process in
19 light of the new rule, because some of the registration
20 sheets old, and don't even reflect some of the
21 necessarily developments in the existing Part 35, much
22 less the new part 35.

23 And also they were not written with
24 anticipation that Part 35 would give recognition to the
25 registry. So that is an effort where we are going to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 working among our own staff and the agreement States to
2 perhaps revise or issue guidance on the existing
3 registrations, and also guidance for the new
4 registrations so that they anticipate the New Part 35.

5 So that was all that I had to say on this
6 topic, but I would be happy to answer any questions.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: David.

8 DR. DIAMOND: John, would you please tell me
9 what you think this formal recognition of the device
10 registries is, and what that will produce, and what type
11 of benefits it will produce? I am curious to see how
12 this is going to -- I know it is going to be helpful, but
13 tell me what you anticipate.

14 MR. HICKEY: Yes. It allows us in the
15 community to have more flexibility in keeping up with new
16 technologies. The way the current Part 35 is structured,
17 it says that you can use radioactive material for
18 teletherapy, or you can use it for cancer, or you can use
19 a nuclide, cesium 137, for a certain cancer treatment.

20 You can use strontium 90 for a certain type
21 of treatment. So it didn't allow for new uses of the
22 radioactive material, or I shouldn't say it didn't allow.
23 It had limited flexibility when new uses, and new
24 nuclides, and new forms came along, such as using -- we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 now have, for example, intravascular brachytherapy work
2 in liquid gas and sealed sources in that area.

3 We have gamma stereotactic treatments, which
4 are not flushed out in the old Part 35. We have high
5 dose and other remote after loaders which are not flushed
6 out in the Part 35. We feel by covering these in a more
7 general and flexible manner in the New Part 35 that it
8 will make authorizations for these new technologies less
9 cumbersome.

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Other questions for
11 John? If not, I guess we can take a slightly longer
12 break, and we will reconvene at 10:00.

13 (Whereupon, the meeting was recessed at 9:35
14 a.m., and resumed at 10:00 a.m.)

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right. I would
16 like to reconvene the committee, and we will start with
17 the first item on the agenda, which is the Recognition of
18 Certification Boards, which will be presented by Bob
19 Ayres from the NRC.

20 And then we are going to have a five minute
21 presentation, I believe, by Dr. Michael Gillin, from the
22 Medical College of Wisconsin, and we will hold all of the
23 questions until both Bob and Dr. Gillin have made their
24 presentations. Bob.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. AYRES: Okay. I will start by saying
2 that with regard to questions, if anybody has a question
3 regarding clarification of something that I am talking
4 about, why we can address that as we go through it.

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay.

6 MR. AYRES: But the other questions after
7 Dr. Gillin's talk, we can then address all the issues.
8 Okay. I am talking for a second time here about our
9 board recognition process, which has changed with the New
10 Part 35, and that we are going to be listing these on a
11 website instead of contained in the regulations for the
12 same reasons that John Hickey talked about for the SNDs,
13 as it gives us more flexibility to make changes without
14 having to do rule making.

15 These were the boards that we discussed with
16 you at the last committee meeting, just to remind you of
17 what we did cover. Certainly I am willing to entertain
18 any questions at the end of both of our presentations on
19 any of the previous issues that we did talk about.

20 And what we have had since the last ACMUI
21 meeting is that we have had four boards submit new
22 material to us. In some cases, they were on the previous
23 list, but they submitted updated or new material, such as
24 the American Board of Nuclear Medicine, and the American
25 Board of Radiology came in with their positions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We have had a new submission from the
2 American Board of Science and Nuclear Medicine, and the
3 Certification Board of Nuclear Cardiology. Going through
4 these new submissions in-turn, the American Board of
5 Nuclear Medicine sent us a letter in November, and the
6 intent of this was that they also wished to be
7 recognized, in addition to their 35.100 and 35.200, and
8 so forth, authorizations.

9 And to be recognized as meeting the
10 requirements to serve or to be recognized as an
11 authorized or named as an RSO, radiation safety officer.

12 The American Board of Radiology submitted
13 their formal letter to us and listing those modalities
14 which they were seeking recognition, and those were in
15 diagnostic radiology in 35.190, 290, and 390, except for
16 one of the special modalities listed under (g)(2) under
17 390.

18 And in radiation oncology, 35.392, 394;
19 radiopharmaceutical therapies, 35.490, the manual
20 brachytherapy; and 35.491, which is the I-applicator; and
21 35.690, which includes teletherapy, gamma stereotactic
22 radiosurgery, and remote after loader.

23 And in radiological physics, they asked for
24 the radiological physicist to be recognized both as RSOs

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and as Medical Physicists under 35.50, and 35.51,
2 respectively.

3 And they also again raised a couple of
4 questions that had previously been issued. This time we
5 worked or we sent a formal reply to a letter from Dr.
6 Hendy, which has been reviewed by our Office of General
7 Counsel, and so we more or less have at least an interim
8 final position on these.

9 And one of the real issues here was the 500
10 hours of separate work experience for each of these
11 therapeutic modalities differs either in their entirety
12 or nearly so, and the question was for this board's
13 diplomates to be certified under all of these different
14 therapeutic modalities, would they need to sum all of
15 those 500 hours from each of these modalities.

16 And our response was no, but the work
17 experience items, which differ, and most of them do, in
18 each of the tasks listed under b(1)(ii) for each of these
19 modalities would have to -- they would have to have shown
20 evidence of having work experience in each of those.

21 Now, that may be more than 500 hours, and it
22 may not be. We are saying that it is a minimum of 500
23 hours for all of these modalities, and whatever
24 additional hours is necessary to accomplish the
25 experience without putting any number to those.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In other words, somebody who is obviously
2 qualified in 35.400, which is the manual brachytherapy,
3 and the work experience requirements for
4 radiopharmaceutical therapy, are quite different, and I
5 am sure that all of you recognize that.

6 The other issues was can the clinical
7 training, which is typically three years of a medical
8 physicist, be recognized under 35.50, the radiation
9 safety officer training and experience requirements, for
10 authorization as a radiation safety officer.

11 The answer is, yes, provided -- and there is
12 really a question here of whether the board requirements
13 meet this, but they have in that three year training at
14 least one year of this training is under the supervision
15 of an RSO, and that that RSO signs the appropriate
16 preceptor statement certifying that one year of
17 supervised radiation safety officer training has been
18 received.

19 What is recognized, and it is relevant
20 because a number of the boards have come in asking for
21 authorization under 35.50 for their people, for their
22 diplomates to be authorized as radiation safety officers.

23 And they don't really -- and they all come
24 in under 35.50(b), which is a more rigorous training and
25 experience requirements that really were intended for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 appointing dedicated and trained RSOs for large programs,
2 with mobile medical disciplines being practiced.

3 And 35.50(c) says that an authorized medical
4 physicist, authorized medical user, or authorized nuclear
5 pharmacist, purely on the basis of those authorizations
6 and listing on the license, and has experience in the
7 radiation safety aspects of using similar types of
8 materials, can be appointed an RSO for those programs.

9 So it is relatively straightforward to
10 appoint a diagnostic imaging nuclear medicine authorized
11 user to be the RSO for an imaging program, or a medical
12 physicist to be an RSO for a therapy program, or an
13 authorized nuclear pharmacist to be the SRO for a
14 pharmacy.

15 And when you get into the more complex
16 appointment requirements in (b) when you have multiple
17 programs, such as imaging mobile therapies and pharmacy
18 all rolled into one, and then you are looking at the more
19 experienced RSO qualifications under (b). Yes, Jeff.

20 MR. WILLIAMSON: Wouldn't the appointment of
21 a radiation safety officer always require a licensed
22 amendment?

23 MR. AYRES: Yes. I am simply addressing it
24 from the perspective of board recognitions at this point.
25 But if there is no board recognition, any individual can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 come in and present the appropriate training and
2 experience requirements, and if they satisfy those, be
3 appointed to whatever authorization they request.

4 This is applicable to all of the authorized
5 users and medical physicists, and nuclear pharmacists on
6 the license. They have to be listed on the license
7 obviously if they are applying for that additional
8 authorization.

9 Where it comes in to be a problem, and as I
10 go through these, it would not appear to be applicable to
11 those board certifications that don't result in
12 authorized user status.

13 And there are two of them in the current
14 submissions that we have. There is the American Board of
15 Radiology certification of a medical nuclear physicist,
16 because we don't have authorized medical nuclear
17 physicists, and so there is no authorized status there.

18 Nor the American Board of Specialties in
19 Nuclear Medicine Board Certification, and Nuclear Medical
20 Science, which is kind of a specialized certification,
21 and which has only been recognized in the present Part 35
22 for RSO certification.

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Richard, perhaps you
24 could comment. You know, as sort of the RSO

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 representative on the Board, is this acceptable you think
2 from --

3 DR. VETTER: Well, as Mr. Ayres outlined, or
4 at least as the way I heard it, an authorized medical
5 physicist could be appointed an RSO for a therapy
6 program, but not necessarily for a broad scope program.

7 MR. AYRES: What we would simply ask is if
8 they had experience with the other materials and they
9 could demonstrate that, and we could make the appointment
10 broader.

11 DR. VETTER: Right, and that seems
12 reasonable to me.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But this is something
14 that could be done by the local committee if it exists?

15 MR. AYRES: No. Under both Part 35s, the
16 RSO is deemed sufficiently important to radiation safety
17 that they must be listed by name on the license. So it
18 always requires an amendment to appoint an RSO under any
19 circumstance.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And, Ruth, in terms of
21 the agreement States, do you see a problem with this?

22 MS. MCBURNEY: No. What I didn't understand
23 is that it has authorized medical physicist, but that's
24 not applicable to the board certification?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. AYRES: Well, the only time a licensee
2 would apply for an authorized medical physicist, the only
3 requirement for having one, and therefore, they get the
4 deemed status if you would, is for therapeutic
5 perimeters.

6 MS. MCBURNEY: Right.

7 MR. AYRES: We have no requirements for a
8 medical physicist for a nuclear medicine program.

9 MS. MCBURNEY: That's true.

10 MR. AYRES: So there is no such thing in our
11 regulations as an authorized nuclear medicine physicist.

12 MS. MCBURNEY: I see. So it is in the
13 nuclear physics rather than therapeutic?

14 MR. AYRES: Yes.

15 DR. VETTER: So as I understand it, if a
16 licensee wanted to appoint their authorized medical
17 physicist as their RSO, but the medical physicist had no
18 experience in nuclear medicine, then it would not be
19 likely that the NRC would approve this person to be the
20 RSO for the entire institution?

21 MR. AYRES: Or we might require them to
22 acquire the necessary experience, or to apply, or
23 something. We are getting so far ahead now where we are
24 at that I can only speculate.

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Lou.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WAGNER: Could you explain this last
2 item here for me a little bit. Does this mean that a
3 board certified nuclear medicine physicist, or a board
4 certified nuclear medicine science person, board
5 certified in nuclear medicine science, could not serve as
6 an RSO on a license that just uses diagnostic materials?

7 MR. AYRES: Not under 35.50(c), because they
8 would not be listed on the license as a medical
9 physicist. Now, if they met the requirements of
10 35.50(b), yes. Again, let me get to this particular
11 board. It is coming up.

12 MR. WAGNER: That would be good.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. Jeffrey, you
14 have a question?

15 MR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I will ask if it is
16 appropriate first. I have a question about the radiation
17 oncology certification, but since we are in the middle of
18 RSO, I don't know if you want to entertain it at this
19 time.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Let's bring it on at a
21 later time.

22 MR. AYRES: Right after our last meeting
23 with the committee here, we got the letter from the Board
24 of Nuclear Cardiology, and I have looked it over, and I
25 see no problems, and it appears to meet all of our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requirements for recognition of the board diplomates
2 under 35.290.

3 And again these people, just as in the
4 footnote, would appear to be able to serve as RSOs for an
5 imaging program under the requirements of 35.50(c).

6 DR. ALAZRAKI: Can I make a comment on that?

7 MR. AYRES: Yes.

8 DR. ALAZRAKI: The nuclear cardiology
9 individuals are trained in nuclear cardiology and not in
10 general diagnostic nuclear medicine, or any therapeutic
11 aspect of the practice. I don't think that those
12 individuals would be appropriate as RSOs.

13 MR. AYRES: If you look at the New Part 35,
14 we make no distinction. If they meet the training and
15 experience requirements for 35.290, they have got full
16 authority, the same authority as anybody else, for both
17 imaging and serving as an RSO.

18 DR. ALAZRAKI: I think that is dangerous.

19 MR. AYRES: Well, that is what the rule
20 says. Yes?

21 DR. ALAZRAKI: Bob, would that person under
22 this 35.290 also be able to serve as an RSO for therapy
23 as well?

24 MR. AYRES: No.

25 DR. NAG: Or only for nuclear cardiology?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. AYRES: Under 35.50(c), it is for those
2 materials for which you have the experience. I would
3 expect that most of these individuals wouldn't have
4 experience in therapy, and therefore we would not
5 authorize it.

6 DR. ALAZRAKI: They also would not have
7 experience in labeled white cells and handling of --

8 MR. AYRES: Well, that is not an issue here.

9 DR. ALAZRAKI: Well, it is a radiation
10 safety issue.

11 MR. AYRES: Well, the training and
12 experience requirements for 35.290 is the same for
13 whether the background is nuclear cardiology or
14 diagnostic nuclear medicine. That is the way the rule
15 reads.

16 I am not going to address whether it is
17 good, bad, or indifferent. I was not a part of writing
18 that rule.

19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Richard.

20 DR. VETTER: Just to comment briefly on
21 that. If a physician is qualified under 290, then they
22 would become -- they could be approved as the RSO.

23 MR. AYRES: That's right.

24 DR. VETTER: But many nuclear cardiologists
25 actually don't qualify under 290. They practice in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conjunction with a nuclear medicine physician as a team,
2 and therefore they would not be qualified to do this. On
3 if they were fully qualified under 290.

4 MR. AYRES: And that is what 35.50 says.
5 They have got to be listed on the license as authorized
6 under 35.290 in order for them to be considered for RSO
7 status.

8 DR. VETTER: Right.

9 MR. AYRES: Okay. We are getting outside of
10 the issue here a little bit, but let me go on. The
11 American Board of Science and Nuclear Medicine, they have
12 simply only a single request, and they request
13 recognition of their diplomates for 35.50, the RSO.

14 They appear to lack -- and this is a
15 preliminary position, as we may go back and ask some more
16 questions, but they appear to lack the required one year
17 full-time radiation experience serving as an RSO or
18 training as an RSO, and the requisite RSO preceptor
19 statement.

20 And they don't have the pathway under
21 35.50(c) because they would not be listed on the license
22 as an authorized user because this is the only
23 certification that this board has. It has three
24 variations on that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Bob, I am not familiar
2 with this board.

3 MS. MCBURNEY: I'm not either.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Naomi.

5 DR. ALAZRAKI: They are similar to the
6 nuclear cardiology certification type of board. This is
7 the same sort of thing. It operates through the Society
8 of Nuclear Medicine, and they have their certifying exams
9 just the way the nuclear cardiology board does.

10 You see, you have to distinguish boards. We
11 use the use board very loosely here. There are boards
12 which are approved by the American Board of Medical
13 Specialties Society group, and there are other boards
14 which are just certifying exam boards.

15 MR. AYRES: I am simply listing the board
16 titles as submitted to us here.

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Now, is this for
18 physicians or --

19 DR. ALAZRAKI: No, it is for scientists,
20 physics and chemistry.

21 DR. SCHWARTZ: It is mainly physics and
22 chemistry.

23 MR. AYRES: It in some degree is a little
24 bit analogous to the ABR certification of nuclear

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 medicine physicists, only this is not -- this is even
2 more general.

3 DR. ALAZRAKI: Yes.

4 MR. AYRES: A more general science
5 background in nuclear medicine is what this board
6 considers.

7 DR. SCHWARTZ: And there aren't a large
8 number of physicists there that are licensed under this
9 board.

10 MR. AYRES: I am sure that many of you here
11 at the table are more expert or have more expertise in
12 exactly what these boards' backgrounds are and history.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And the last
14 implications that these would not qualify to be RSOs, is
15 that --

16 MR. AYRES: It doesn't appear to be from
17 their submissions and we will certainly get back to that,
18 but all of the ones citing nuclear medicine, and the
19 medical physicists boards, and this board, and others,
20 and even the American Board of Health Physics, have
21 problems and/or questions about meeting the specific one
22 year of dedicated experience under the supervision of an
23 RSO in a medical program, and the corresponding preceptor
24 statement.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I did want to emphasize that the
2 alternate pathway for many of these, which already
3 authorized user status, can be readily appointed as RSOs
4 for a program in which they have experience with the
5 materials.

6 I simply -- and a quick little summary here
7 of the different boards and all of the different
8 specializations in which they applied, and you can see
9 the Board of Health Physics, and the Board of Nuclear
10 Medicine, the Board of Pharmaceutical Specialties, the
11 American Board of Medical Physics, the Board of
12 Radiology, and the American Board of Science and Nuclear
13 Medicine -- well, anyway, there are eight boards that
14 applied for RSO status under -- all of them under
15 35.50(b), which is the wide experience area of RSO, and
16 probably all of them have difficulties, or at least on
17 the surface going in have difficulties with the one year
18 and the preceptor statement.

19 The bottom entry you can forget about. I
20 intended to delete that and I didn't. Another group
21 applied for recognition, and there is a 200 hour training
22 requirement which would only be a subset of any
23 certification process.

24 What are the options for board recognition?
25 Well, clearly the most favorable one is that they all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meet all the stated requirements of the rule, and are
2 recognized and listed on our website as doing so.

3 The one issue that I need to raise with our
4 Office of General Counsel is when a board partially meets
5 the requirements, and I will give an example, because I
6 know it is an issue here, and I think that Dr. Gillin
7 might be talking about it, would be that the American
8 Board of Medical Physicists, there may be issues because
9 there are a very limited number of stereotactic
10 radiosurgery units of obtaining work experience as a part
11 of their training and board certification with the gamma
12 knife, and could we in that situation give partial
13 recognition.

14 In other words, the American Board of
15 Medical Physics is deemed recognized for 35.400 to
16 35.600, except for stereotactic radiosurgery, and then
17 they could just come in with additional training and
18 experience if they got into gamma knife later in that
19 facility, or moved somewhere else and shown that they
20 filled in the remaining T&E requirements for that
21 modality.

22 That is a question that the rule does not
23 say anything about partial certifications. So we need to
24 get an opinion on that. I don't know the answer yet.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And, of course, the last one is that they don't meet the
2 rule requirements, and then there is no recognition.

3 And the options always exists for the
4 licensees to submit proof that the individuals meet the
5 requirements for training and experience for review by
6 NRC, and as you know, if we have questions, we often come
7 to this committee for your input on those kinds of
8 reviews.

9 And they can be recognized as authorized
10 users for the appropriate modality for which they meet
11 the training and experience requirements.

12 Instead of a discussion now, what I would
13 like to do is ask Dr. Gillen to come up and to have --

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Bob, before Dr. Gillen,
15 let me just try to get a little clarification, because we
16 are initiating a procedure which is going to be operative
17 once the Part 35 revision rule is approved, and so far we
18 have had several discussions about boards. Now, have any
19 of these boards that have submitted been notified of the
20 actions of the NRC?

21 MR. AYRES: No, and for a couple of reasons.
22 Well, I stand corrected on that. We just recently sent
23 a letter to Dr. Hendy, who is the American Board of
24 Radiology, and I believe he is the executive director,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and with the response that I just gave you today about
2 the summation of hours, and the medical physics issues.

3 That had been reviewed by our Office of
4 General Counsel, and so we have at least an official
5 position at this point, but we are kind of holding on
6 this until we are sure the rule is a rule.

7 I do know that the medical physics
8 representative has sent a letter to OMB on the medical
9 physics issues, and so we have no assurance that what is
10 currently with OMB will be the final rule, although I am
11 hopeful that that will be resolved soon and we can go
12 ahead.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right. It would be
14 important to have a plan, in terms of is there going to
15 be a best case scenario. January 1st, 2002, the rule
16 will go into effect, and at that point we should
17 officially -- well, I guess we can't notify people until
18 -- I guess one it has been published in the Federal
19 Register, then people could be notified.

20 MR. AYRES: Yes.

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And so we are talking
22 maybe June would be the official date. And it gets
23 fairly complicated, because we are talking about
24 authorized physicians users, and we are talking about
25 RSOs, and we are talking about medical physicists.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. AYRES: And multiple medical modalities
2 for authorization, particularly of authorized users. I
3 am working on it, and I plan to hopefully at least have
4 OGC, our Office of General Counsel, review a lot of these
5 issues before certainly your next meeting, and actually
6 establishing a website right around the time the rule
7 becomes final.

8 And that would list certifications, and we
9 have not made various decisions on such things as maybe
10 we would do some question and answer postings on that
11 website, too. That's a possibility.

12 And the other thing is management has not
13 made some decisions. We think we may go back to some of
14 the boards and ask some specific questions where we have
15 some concerns, particular about preceptor statements, and
16 where it is not clear that they do or do not require
17 them.

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think it would be
19 helpful to the committee to have some idea of where the
20 process stands relative to these various boards that have
21 applied, and for what they are applying, because it was
22 a little hard for me to follow it just sort of seeing it
23 for the first time up there.

24 MR. AYRES: It is in staff review right now.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes. Now, would it be
2 possible to get things out to the committee members and
3 just sort of keeping them notified of the status?

4 MR. AYRES: I thought that is what I was
5 doing here. We will try and keep you in the loop. We
6 have not yet reached any formal responses to any of these
7 issues other than the ABR, two questions that were
8 recently addressed in a letter back to Dr. Hendy.

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right.

10 MR. HICKEY: Mr. Chairman, this is John
11 Hickey.

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes.

13 MR. HICKEY: I would like to suggest -- I
14 think that your points are well taken. What our plan was
15 to -- assuming that the rule -- applying the rule as it
16 is at OMB now is to respond to the boards, and tell them
17 which ones meet the requirements, and answer the
18 questions of the boards that have questions so that they
19 are on notice.

20 And then if the rule doesn't change, the
21 boards that appear to meet the requirements and
22 recognition, we would formally issue the recognition. So
23 what I would like to do is clear the issues that are on
24 the table within 30 days.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And we could also provide the members of the
2 committee with a summary in that same context of where
3 things stand.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think that would be
5 useful, and I think it should probably be a uniform
6 notification date for these boards, because to try to
7 respond to one and not the others, and just sort of
8 standard operating procedures about something that is
9 submitted, there should be a reasonable time of response,
10 and it should be sort of uniform and consistent. So I
11 think that would be useful.

12 MS. ROTHSCHILD: Mr. Chairman, Marjorie
13 Rothschild from the OGC, the Office of the General
14 Counsel.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes, Marjorie.

16 MS. ROTHSCHILD: I just wanted to clarify
17 two things. The rule is at OMB for review of the
18 paperwork aspects of it, record-keeping and reporting.
19 So we would not expect that provisions that don't relate
20 to that would change as a result of any OMB action,
21 because the review is narrower than what we are talking
22 about here.

23 And then the only other thing that I wanted
24 to clarify is that there might have been an implication
25 that the rule is effective upon publication. I don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know if anybody directly said that, but as we recognize,
2 there is an effective date. You know, a time period after
3 which it would be effective.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Cathy made the point
5 that once it gets published that there is a 6 month
6 period before it becomes implemented. So I was
7 anticipating probably a June 1st publication and a
8 January 1st direct implementation.

9 MS. ROTHSCHILD: Yes. I am not meaning to
10 imply that actions can't be taken in terms of
11 implementing the rule in anticipation of it becoming
12 effective. Thank you.

13 MR. AYRES: If I gave you the impression
14 that it was effective, my main point was that on
15 publication it is final. So we know that we have a fixed
16 target to work with. Also, that the -- well, I had
17 another thought, but I forgot it. So I will keep quiet
18 and let you all talk.

19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I guess the point that
20 I was making was that it would be important since these
21 boards are applying that we should have some sort of a
22 uniform process in place for review, for notification,
23 and for dealing with feedback.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. AYRES: This is all part of the
2 implementation process that John Hickey talked about
3 earlier, and that we are actually working on.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: One comment from Jeff.

5 MR. WILLIAMSON: Well, it is just a question
6 for Bob. I didn't understand what the implications were
7 of what you said regarding ABR certification in radiation
8 oncology, or actually therapeutic radiology.

9 Did I understand you to say that you felt
10 unofficially at this time that ABR certification in
11 therapeutic radiology satisfied the requirements for 300,
12 400, and 600?

13 MR. AYRES: Those look like it may for 600.
14 The problem or the rule says -- and again this be from
15 our official position, in which our Office of General
16 Counsel would play a big role.

17 But what it says in these experience
18 requirements is that it clearly says all, and in that all
19 are the two stereotactic radiosurgery work experience
20 requirements, which I understand can be problematical.

21 MR. WILLIAMSON: And what about
22 radiopharmaceutical therapy, or therapeutic radiologists?

23 MR. AYRES: I don't understand what you are
24 asking.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WILLIAMSON: Do you feel now that ABR
2 certification in therapeutic radiology meets the
3 requirements, I guess in 35.390?

4 MR. AYRES: If they say they do. What we
5 are asking is for the boards to self-certify, and if we
6 have any questions, then we will follow up with
7 questions.

8 MR. WILLIAMSON: And did they self-certify?

9 MR. AYRES: Not on the 600 issue. They
10 raised questions about having met the training and
11 experience requirements, and in particular for
12 stereotactic radiosurgery. I would have to look. I had
13 it on the chart for what they asked for, but -- no, I've
14 got the wrong one.

15 MR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I guess I would like
16 to add my request to what our chairman said, that for our
17 community that a very short of detailed breakdown of what
18 exactly the status of the staff's thinking at this time
19 for the boards that are relevant to our community be
20 made.

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think that would be
22 helpful.

23 MR. WILLIAMSON: This is just too sketchy.

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes. This sort of
25 table -- and I don't even know what all the boards are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that are listed up there, and I think we have to be --
2 you know, I would like some more detail on this provided
3 in a way that we could give you some input.

4 MR. WAGNER: Is that what was being applied
5 for or approved?

6 MR. AYRES: This is what they applied for.
7 Nobody has been approved yet at this point, except that
8 everybody is approved under the current Part 35,
9 whichever way you want to look at it.

10 The two that aren't listed there that are on
11 the existing rule, because we have not established
12 contact with them, are the two British boards by the way,
13 just as a comment. But I think maybe we should have Dr.
14 Gillin come up and give his presentation, and then have
15 time for additional questions.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: A brief comment by Dr.
17 Nag, and then we will move on.

18 DR. NAG: One question for you. For the
19 therapeutic radiology, you are talking about gamma knife
20 and the cobalt. The radiation, is there a difference
21 between being approved for the use of it, in terms of the
22 medical use, and where you do need extra training for the
23 medical use of the gamma knife.

24 But in terms of the radiation safety issue,
25 which is what the NRC is responsible for, those radiation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safety issues are similar. So do you really need to know
2 all about treatment planning on the gamma knife, which
3 is quite different, to be able to be a radiation safety
4 officer?

5 MR. AYRES: I would think so, because
6 certainly adequate radiation treatment planning is a
7 radiation safety issue.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right. If we could
9 have Dr. Gillin. But again I think the intent of the
10 board was to look at the risks that are involved and try
11 to minimize the intrusiveness, but at the same time I
12 don't want a nuclear cardiologist to be an authorized
13 user for a facility that is using I-131, where they have
14 not had any experience.

15 And so I think the board could help to
16 identify -- the ACMUI could help to identify some of
17 these issues, but it isn't really clear to me what these
18 boards are applying for, and whether they are physicists
19 or physicians.

20 So I think that we need to avoid problems of
21 implementation. We should be updated on some of these
22 informations.

23 MR. AYRES: On the American Board of
24 Physics, they clearly are applying an answer to Dr.
25 Williamson's question of 35.400 and 600 authorizations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I don't see anything on the radiopharmaceutical therapy
2 that the board has submitted. I will be glad to go over
3 it with you after during a break.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right. Dr. Gillen.

5 DR. GILLIN: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. As
6 you know, the American Association of Physicists in
7 Medicine is a 4,000 plus member organization, and mostly
8 in the United States. The majority of AAPM members
9 practice radiation oncology physics.

10 I am Chairman of the Professional Council of
11 the American Association of Physicists in Medicine, and
12 I am here today representing them, although the record
13 should indicate that I am also a board member of the
14 American Board of Medical Physics.

15 I have three basic messages that I wish to
16 bring to this committee. We are very grateful for the
17 opportunity to address the ACMUI, and we do have
18 concerns.

19 The first message that I have is that the
20 AAPM is supportive of the new rule process for a variety
21 of reasons, one of which is that the new rule process
22 introduces the concept of an authorized medical
23 physicist, which emphasizes the importance of a medical
24 physicist's role in the safe and effective delivery of
25 radiation therapy with by-product materials.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We do have explicit concerns, which is my
2 second message, relative to paragraph 35.51, and
3 paragraph 35.71. And to provide you with some background
4 information, the modalities that we are discussing are
5 teletherapy units, and the training experience
6 requirements are addressed in the current Part 35.

7 And gamma knife units, which have not been
8 previously addressed, and high dose remote after loader
9 units which have not been previously addressed.

10 Some observations as a medical physicist.
11 There is substantial overlap between the three by-product
12 materials. Modality is relative to radiation safety,
13 calibration, and quality assurance activities.

14 Thus, teletherapy training and experience of
15 medical physicists is well positioned to deal with either
16 HDR or gamma knife therapies. The basic or the emergency
17 concepts are similar. Radiation decay is radiation
18 decay. Measurement techniques, which involve ionization
19 chambers and radiographic film, are similar.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Dr. Gillin, John Graham
21 wants to make a brief comment.

22 MR. GRAHAM: Just a brief question. Do we
23 have this? Do we have a written document so we can make
24 notes on this statement? That is a question to the
25 staff. I am saying specifically verbatim that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 observation. I have got the letter and I have read it,
2 but --

3 DR. GILLIN: A copy has been given to Mr.
4 Hickey.

5 MR. HICKEY: Mr. Chairman, we just received
6 this right before the session, but we can have copies and
7 have it distributed to the committee. The only document
8 that has been distributed to the committee is the actual
9 previous written statement from AAPM.

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think that would be
11 appropriate to get that.

12 MR. GRAHAM: Now, are these observations the
13 collective vote of the organization that you are
14 representing? I just want to understand the basis of
15 this verbatim statement.

16 DR. GILLIN: I think I introduce this by
17 saying that it was my observations as an experienced
18 medical physicist.

19 MR. GRAHAM: Okay.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I'm sorry, if you could
21 please continue.

22 DR. GILLIN: Thank you. My second
23 observation is that there is a substantial overlap
24 between by-product materials and non-by-product material

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 modalities relative to radiation safety calibration and
2 quality assurance activities.

3 It is my opinion that the accelerators are
4 significantly more complex in cobalt-60 teletherapy
5 units. Thus, a qualified medical physicist is well
6 positioned to come in as an authorized medical physicist
7 for teletherapy.

8 The external calibration protocols, which
9 are published by the AAPM, include both accelerators and
10 cobalt-60 units in the same protocol, with one notable
11 addition relative to cobalt-60 units. Radiation concerns
12 are similar for treatments.

13 The calculation of treatment times follows
14 the same approach for teletherapy units and accelerators,
15 et cetera. So, our concerns. We have philosophical
16 concerns. One unintended consequence of the new criteria
17 to become an authorized medical physicist might be to
18 reduce the importance of board certification within the
19 medical physics community.

20 The board certification process does not
21 require experience with specific by-product material
22 technologies. The focus of the board examination process
23 is determined for a particular candidate to have
24 sufficient knowledge and judgment to practice medical
25 physics independently.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There are limited opportunities for medical
2 physicists to obtain training prior to taking board
3 examinations with cobalt therapy, teletherapy units, or
4 with gamma knife.

5 The American Association of Physicists in
6 Medicine, the American College of Medical Physics, and
7 the American College of Radiology, have similar
8 definitions for a qualified medical physicist.

9 All the definitions include board
10 certification and continued medical physics education as
11 a central element of their definition of a qualified
12 medical physicist. One argument for young medical
13 physicists to go through the expense and effort of taking
14 the board certification examination was an easier path to
15 be named on the NRC license using the old Part 35.

16 It is the AAPM's understanding of the New
17 Part 35 that board certification essentially makes no
18 difference. The New Part 35 requires the authorized
19 medical physicist to be either board certified, whose
20 certification process includes all of the training and
21 experience requirements of paragraph (b), which the
22 boards will be very reluctant to agree to, or have the
23 same experience and not be certified.

24 If the current understanding of the AAPM is
25 correct, it is the opinion of the AAPM that the New Part

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 35 poses a long term negative public health issue by
2 having the qualifications of a medical physicist being
3 defined one way by professional organizations, and
4 another way by regulatory agencies.

5 Even if the AAPM's understanding is not
6 correct, it is important for the ACMUI to understand that
7 AAPM has this concern, which is based upon the current
8 wording of the New Part 35.

9 We have some practical concerns. If a large
10 enough pool of authorized medical physicists is not fully
11 grandfathered, that is, authorized medical physicists, a
12 shortage of NRC qualified medical physicists will result,
13 which will negatively impact on patient care, as there
14 will not be enough authorized medical physicists to
15 deliver the needed services.

16 With an inadequate number of grandfathered
17 AAMPs, the initial capacity of the NRC's preceptor-based
18 system will be severely constrained, exacerbating the
19 shortage of AMPs, and negatively impacting on patient
20 care.

21 It appears from the responses to the public
22 comments that only currently licensed teletherapy or
23 gamma knife, or HDR physicists, will be allowed to
24 precept trainees in teletherapy, gamma knife, or HDR,
25 respectively.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Especially for teletherapy units and gamma
2 knives, there are relatively few institutions and
3 relatively few physicists to oversee and certify this
4 training.

5 The cost to receive vendor endorsed gamma
6 knife training is approximately \$5,000 for one week. The
7 cost of preceptor based system may be substantial given
8 the limited number of opportunities and training to
9 obtain this training and experience.

10 The cost of solutions we wish to bring to
11 your attention. One, revise 35.51 to make board
12 certification in therapeutical radiological or radiation
13 oncology physics a sufficient condition to serve as an
14 authorized medical physicist.

15 Solution Two. Interpret 10 CFR 305.57
16 broadly, which would create a grandfathered population of
17 authorized medical physicists authorized to practice
18 clinical physics for any 35.400 or 35.600 modality, and
19 to perform the preceptor function, regardless of the
20 current modalities authorized on the license.

21 Possible Solution Three. Define a
22 classification of authorized medical physicists who are
23 authorized to manage the licensee's physics and safety
24 commitment for selective by-product material modalities.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The current wording for the New Part 35
2 appears to require training and experience in all
3 modalities, as opposed to a subset of modalities.
4 I wish to thank the ACMUI for considering the possible
5 concerns and solutions.

6 The AAPM believes that these concerns are
7 very important to ensure that the New Part 35 can be
8 implemented successfully and that patients continue to
9 receive therapeutic benefits from by-product materials in
10 a safe and effective manner.

11 My third message is that the AAPM is
12 prepared to work with the NRC staff to develop regulatory
13 guides and force manuals for the New Part 35 to ensure
14 clarification of these concerns. Thank you.

15 MR. AYRES: If I could. Dr. Gillin brought
16 up one issue, and to clarify that, that there is the
17 grandfathering and everybody -- irrespective of what the
18 final position is on board certifications, everyone who
19 is currently an authorized user or authorized medical
20 physicist, or authorized radiopharmacist, et cetera, will
21 be grandfathered.

22 And so it is not an issue of coming out of
23 the gate. There are some related ones, and his first
24 suggestion looked like it would require a rule making.
25 I think the grandfathering will be fairly broadly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interpreted, but that's my position, and not an official
2 one at this point.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. Jeffrey, you had
4 some comments.

5 MR. WILLIAMSON: Yes. Could you explain the
6 public comment in the OMB package which implies a
7 contrary message to what you just said?

8 MR. AYRES: Public comments?

9 MR. WILLIAMSON: There is an 800 page
10 document that went to OMB, the vast majority of which is
11 responses and summaries of responses to public comments.

12 And in the public comments, that is where
13 this concern is raised. It basically says that it will
14 be interpreted to allow grandfathering only in a very
15 specific modality driven way.

16 MR. AYRES: Well, clearly, we would not
17 grandfather a 35.400 position authorization to include
18 35.600 and 35.300 unless they were already listed.

19 MR. WILLIAMSON: Well, there you are.
20 That's not being interpreted broadly.

21 MR. AYRES: Well, I am looking at it in more
22 of a -- well, the more narrow issue is how do we
23 grandfather somebody that is listed as a -- and I am not
24 saying that we don't have the answer right now, but a
25 medical physicist who is listed as a teletherapy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 physicist, and not as a medical physicist, because we
2 really didn't have that in the old Part 35.

3 We established it under guidance for HDR and
4 gamma knife, and there is the possibility there to
5 recognize any form of medical physicist, meaning to
6 grandfathering him as a general medical physicist. I
7 don't know where that will end up at.

8 MR. WILLIAMSON: Well, if you read the
9 wording of 35.57 literally, it gives you the authority to
10 do that. It basically says that anybody that is
11 mentioned as a medical physicist or teletherapy physicist
12 on a license without qualification need not satisfy the
13 requirements of 35.51, period.

14 MR. AYRES: And I think that is what my
15 remarks were about broadly.

16 MR. WILLIAMSON: And that is the position
17 that Dr. Gillin is articulating, is to provide a pool of
18 personnel to basically allow the conduct of current
19 radiation oncology treatments.

20 MR. AYRES: And I think that is the
21 direction that we will probably get. The other issue
22 that you raised and that I thought about for a minute, is
23 that you asked for radiopharmaceuticals. We don't require
24 medical physicists for radiopharmaceuticals.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WILLIAMSON: That was the question,
2 excuse me, about radiation oncologists. I wasn't asking
3 it about medical physicists.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think we should stay
5 on the medical physicists.

6 MR. AYRES: And as far as medical physicists
7 doing work in radiation and in radiopharmaceutical
8 therapy, we don't require them. They can do the
9 functions they see fit there.

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I would like to get
11 comment from our two radiation oncologists about these
12 issues, and sort of get their input. David.

13 DR. DIAMOND: Yes. Dr. Gillin, first I have
14 a question for you. One of the solutions that you
15 proposed sort of implied or stated that perhaps a
16 mechanism whereby there would be different levels of
17 qualification could be entertained.

18 That sounded very similar to what Bob
19 mentioned during his earlier discussion, where for
20 example, the individual would be recognized for all
21 entities, except for gamma stereotactic surgery, or
22 accept for, or is that something that you think is a
23 workable solution that you would be happy with as a means
24 of making all parties satisfied without review of the
25 rules making process?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. GILLIN: Yes, that is a solution. I was
2 distressed in Dr. Ayres' presentation to learn that that
3 has to go legal review to see if that is an acceptable
4 interpretation.

5 MR. AYRES: Unfortunately, what the rule
6 says is all, and so you clearly have to go to our Office
7 of General Counsel to see if we have that options.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Dr. Nag, do you have
9 any comments on this issue?

10 DR. NAG: Yes, I think some of your issues
11 fail. The part about the physicist who is well qualified
12 with the internal -- most of that would really be similar
13 to the cobalt 60, in terms of planning. You only
14 actually need to know that and that is not a problem.

15 The issues with HDR are somewhat different
16 than someone who is using external means, and there I
17 don't think you can extrapolate the experience directly.
18 But I do agree that your external -- and your cobalt 60
19 would be very similar, and be extrapolated.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Jeffrey.

21 MR. WILLIAMSON: I would just like to
22 emphasize again the seriousness of the implications of a
23 literal interpretation of the regulations as written, and
24 if it partial AMP-ship is not recognized in any form

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whatsoever, there isn't going to be anybody to provide
2 services for radiation therapy literally.

3 I think implementation of the regulations
4 would require essentially facilities to shut down and
5 cease offering these services. This is a very serious
6 issue, and to have this sort of hanging by a legal
7 thread, I think to make this rest on such a sort of
8 ridiculous issue I think certainly -- well, if a negative
9 legal decision is reached in this matter, this alone
10 might be grounds for considering to table the
11 implementation process until the wording can be changed.
12 That's certainly one option.

13 MR. AYRES: I guess the comment here is that
14 a lot of comments are coming about the rule language that
15 would be passed, and unfortunately these would have been
16 very valuable when the committee was working on this
17 several years ago, and there was a chance to change it.

18 MR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I think everybody has
19 to bear some responsibility for this. I don't think
20 anybody either on NRC's side or in the regulated
21 community that participated in the response to these
22 regulations imagined this would happen.

23 But now it has happened, and so it seems
24 that it is not a wise course of action for a regulatory
25 agency to rigidly pursue a disastrous course of action.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. AYRES: Well, as a staff, we have to
2 pursue what the rule says.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right. Let's get
4 comments from Richard, then John, and then Naomi.
5 Richard.

6 DR. VETTER: I would just like to echo a
7 comment that Dr. Gillin made to long term implications,
8 and I realize that there is no short term fix for this.
9 But the current or the proposed Part 35 in no way
10 encourages certification.

11 It doesn't prevent qualified people from
12 becoming qualified medical physicists or radiation safety
13 officers, but in fact it does not encourage board
14 certification. Now, I know that is not NRC's purview to
15 go out and try and get people certified.

16 But in terms of long term public health and
17 safety, which Dr. Gillin mentioned, we should be
18 encouraging people to become board certified. And so
19 relative to focusing down the road here on perhaps how
20 language should be changed, I think that should be kept
21 very high in consideration.

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: John.

23 MR. AYRES: I think our intent was to
24 maintain what Dr. Gillin said, was that the board's
25 established level of expertise would be acceptable, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 somehow we got a little bit amiss there. We got a
2 disconnect.

3 But at least we have flexibility of taking
4 the board certifications out of the rule to work with
5 them perhaps a little bit more than we would have under
6 the old rule. I think Cathy had something to say.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, let's have John,
8 Naomi, and then Cathy. John.

9 MR. GRAHAM: Well, I need some
10 clarification, and this may need clarification from the
11 OGC. When we sat here and discussed this, clearly the
12 intent was that if there were certification boards that
13 were existing that covered the training that was
14 reasonable and prudent for the protection of the public
15 safety, that it was the most expeditious route for us to
16 take to make sure that the adequate training had been
17 covered.

18 And as I read this thing, it says that the
19 licensee shall require the authorized medical physicist
20 to be an individual who, (a), is certified by a specialty
21 board whose certification process includes all of the
22 training and experience required in paragraph (b) of this
23 section, and whose certification has been recognized by
24 the Commission or an agreement State.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Then if you go on to read literally
2 paragraph (b), it says that you have to hold a Masters
3 Degree or a Doctor's Degree in physics by a physics
4 radiologic, physics medical, et cetera.

5 And then it goes on to state that you have
6 to have an additional year of full-time work experience
7 under the supervision of an individual who meets the
8 requirements for an authorized medical physicist at a
9 medical institution that includes the tasks listed in,
10 and then it runs all the way from 35.67 through 35.652,
11 as applicable.

12 And that word would tie back to the board
13 certification as it was discussed here, as applicable.
14 And that then, two, has obtained written certification
15 that the individual has satisfactorily completed the
16 requirements in paragraph (b)(1) of this section, and has
17 achieved a level of competency sufficient to function
18 independently as an authorized medical physicist for each
19 type of therapeutical medical unit for which the
20 individual is requesting authorized medical physicist
21 status.

22 The way we wrote this rule and had it set up
23 was so that the boards could be a de facto partial
24 certification. Am I hearing a legal interpretation from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the OGC that their reading this literally to be all-inclusive?

2 MR. AYRES: No. The way I am reading it as
3 a staff member, is that we have to take it to OGC is the
4 all overrides as applicable.

5 MR. GRAHAM: Why?

6 MR. AYRES: Because the all applies to board
7 certification and the applicable provides for coming in
8 for authorization on the basis of training and
9 experience. Now, this is not a resolved issue, and this
10 has to go to OGC.

11 MR. GRAHAM: Well, let me just finish my
12 comment, because I am just about done. Clearly the
13 intent through hour upon hour of discussion with this
14 group making recommendations to the condition, or to the
15 Commission, was that the board certification, having been
16 reviewed by that body as being a reasonable and prudent
17 approach to assure for the public safety would be
18 accepted.

19 So to now say that the word all has gone
20 from being where applicable, and where it has been
21 requested, to where you have got to know everything from
22 soup to nuts, is defeating the purpose of why we tried to
23 use board certification as the most expeditious process
24 to get this moving forward.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So I think we have taken one word, and it is
2 unfortunate that we are inside the beltway and that it
3 seems to take on glaring focus in testimony on what is
4 the definition of that word was. That was not the intent
5 as we sat here.

6 And I would like somebody on the committee
7 to clarify if I misunderstood all of that way.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: In my having sat
9 through all of these discussions that was clearly our
10 intent. let's get a comment from Naomi, Cathy, and then
11 perhaps the counsel could give us an interpretation as
12 well.

13 DR. ALAZRAKI: I would like to thank Dr.
14 Gillin for his statement. I think it was very -- an
15 important statement, and it brings to attention the issue
16 of the boards and not disenfranchising boards with this
17 licensing process.

18 I also, as Dr. Gillin indicated in his
19 statement, there are broader implications to that
20 statement, which extend into other areas other than the
21 medical physics area.

22 And just as a broad guideline type of
23 statement, what I would like to say is that it is very
24 important that the NRC match their licensing to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 training and qualifications as exhibited by board
2 certification.

3 And this may take more scrutiny than I think
4 is being applied right now, and a little bit more of a
5 breadth of understanding of what the training is, and
6 what they are applying for.

7 For example, the business of the nuclear
8 cardiologist becoming an RSO for all of nuclear medicine
9 makes no sense at all, or of an individual not trained or
10 experienced in handling some radionuclides being licensed
11 to do that.

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Cathy, you wanted to
13 make a comment?

14 MS. HANEY: Well, actually, just a question
15 for Dr. Gillin. In order to sit for the AAPM
16 certification do you need any --

17 DR. GILLIN: The AAPM does not certify.

18 MS. HANEY: Okay. Do you need to have any
19 practical experience or will just the fact that you have
20 a Masters Degree allow you to sit?

21 DR. GILLIN: To the best of my recollection,
22 practical experience is needed.

23 MR. WILLIAMSON: Yes.

24 MS. HANEY: But it is not specified in the

25 --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. GILLIN: To the best of my recollection,
2 it is specified, but I don't recall exactly how long.

3 MR. AYRES: I have it here if you want to
4 talk to me Cathy later about it.

5 MS. HANEY: Okay.

6 MR. AYRES: Remember that there are also two
7 boards in medical physics.

8 DR. GILLIN: Correct, and practical
9 experience is needed for both boards.

10 MR. AYRES: Yes.

11 MS. HANEY: So the issue really is that the
12 practical experience may only be in one modality and not
13 cover, let's say, all three?

14 DR. GILLIN: Correct.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Jeffrey.

16 MR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I think Dr. Gillin's
17 presentation highlights at least three different levels
18 of issues that could be made in the form of
19 recommendations of this committee to the ACMUI on how to
20 proceed.

21 I think the third one that he made was
22 really important, and it really has not been mentioned
23 much here, and that is to basically for the NRC staff to
24 work carefully with expert consultants or volunteers from
25 the regulated community to draft realistic guidelines for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 supplementary training for somebody that is board
2 certified, and say only has limited experience; either a
3 radiation oncologist or a medical physicist candidate,
4 but not specific experience with Cobalt 60 teletherapy.

5 I think that this is something that the NRC
6 cannot do by itself, and it needs the scientific and
7 clinical input of the community. So I would recommend
8 that the NRC staff adopt a sort of subcommittee based
9 approach similar to what we went through when we
10 participated in the revision of the regulations, to
11 develop realistic guidance for implementing supplementary
12 training standards needed to implement the rule as
13 written.

14 So that would be one recommendation or maybe
15 a motion that I would make.

16 MR. AYRES: I think a lot of that is in the
17 hands of this committee. As you know, when we have an
18 issue like that, we bring it to the committee for their
19 advice, and if they wish to set up a subcommittee of
20 individual specialties, rather than the committee in its
21 entirety, to provide this guidance to us when we bring
22 these issues to you, that's in your hands.

23 MR. WILLIAMSON: So I make that as a motion.

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So restate your motion
25 then.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WILLIAMSON: Okay. I move that the
2 ACMUI recommend to the NRC staff that a subcommittee
3 based approach be developed to involve appropriate ACMUI
4 members into the sort of detailed -- the formulation of
5 a detailed supplementary training standards needed to
6 certify physicists and authorized users on a modality by
7 modality basis.

8 I should say a supplementary training on top
9 of board certification, and that needs to be inserted.
10 John is so good at reading this that I would ask him to
11 try and help me get it into shape.

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Do we have a second on
13 that?

14 DR. VETTER: I second.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And discussion?

16 DR. DIAMOND: I have discussion. So, Jeff,
17 if I understand you correctly, you are trying to propose
18 a mechanism whereby these individuals can in a
19 supplementary fashion, and in an efficient fashion, meet
20 the full requirements as outlined according to the rules.

21 And what I would like to come back to and
22 ask do you favor that type of an approach or do you favor
23 the approach that I was questioning earlier, which is to
24 simply go and have categorizations, such as recognized
25 RSO versus some partiality, where an individual who is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 never going to see a Cobalt unit in their life need not
2 go through three days of training on Cobalt units to do
3 it?

4 MR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I don't think that
5 can happen in the 12 months or so we have to implement
6 this regulation. Basically, what you are proposing would
7 require the board certification organizations to
8 basically redo their entire framework to basically offer
9 certificates or board certification that is modality
10 specific, and would specifically state Cobalt 60
11 teletherapy, or HDR, and so on.

12 DR. DIAMOND: It is more along the lines of
13 thinking that there would be a mechanism that when an
14 individual is petitioning NRC to enter the license as an
15 RSO that he or she could go and say RSO, except for the
16 following responsibilities, and that there would be a
17 mechanism to have that approval.

18 MR. WILLIAMSON: The essence of board
19 certification is that it is sort of automatic. You have
20 board certification that is prima facie equivalent to
21 being an authorized medical physicist, and that would
22 allow a specific scope licensee to immediately hire and
23 to allow to begin work a medical physicist or radiation
24 oncologist without further investigation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 If that condition is not met in this
2 automatic way, they have to proceed by license amendment,
3 and have this individual's specific credentials reviewed.
4 And I think unless the board reviews the credentials in
5 a sort of automated --

6 DR. DIAMOND: So you are talking about
7 approval by default essentially.

8 MR. WILLIAMSON: That's right, but I think
9 to the extent that this method can be applied, I think it
10 falls in what I said. What I am basically saying is
11 let's be realistic. We are going to have to live with
12 the wording of these regulations most likely.

13 So I think it is important for the community
14 to try and work with the NRC staff to develop a set of
15 guidelines that will allow radiation medicine to continue
16 to be practiced basically without disruption, and I don't
17 believe that they have the resources or knowledge base to
18 undertake this themselves.

19 And I don't think that these one day
20 committee meetings allow sufficient input and discussion
21 time, and --

22 DR. DIAMOND: To deal with those details,
23 but I --

24 MR. WILLIAMSON: -- that a subcommittee is
25 necessary.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: You know, when you
2 create subcommittees, you are adding more work. I think
3 the intent of the ACMUI all along was to take board
4 certification as an approval mechanism. I guess I don't
5 know enough about the -- and the issue has come up with
6 whether teletherapy, gamma knife, or HDR, are
7 sufficiently different in terms of the risks that you are
8 going to need specific experience.

9 MR. WILLIAMSON: I was going to make other
10 proposals to govern that, and to speak to that issue.
11 I'm sorry to interrupt.

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, if there is no
13 issue, and if the radiation oncologist and the people
14 that are involved feel that the training in one is
15 sufficient to extend to the other, then I don't see that
16 as an issue.

17 But if there are some concerns that if you
18 are using -- you know, if you need specific training in
19 the one area, then it may not meet the language exactly.
20 But, Dr. Nag.

21 DR. NAG: I think the staff, the NRC staff,
22 is -- well, there are two different issues. One is the
23 radiation risk issue, and the other is a medical issue
24 about the use of that sub-modality. The medical issues
25 are different between the three modalities.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But the radiation risk issues overlap, and
2 therefore I think that for the NRC to say that we are
3 making these rules because you have training in one, but
4 not in the other, and therefore you cannot practice that
5 modality, you are infringing on the medical issue.

6 But the risk issue at the same time, I think
7 for the NRC's purpose, there really shouldn't be a
8 differentiation. If you are board certified in radiation
9 oncology, you would have the ability to practice all of
10 those.

11 Now, for the medical issue, that I think is
12 an issue for the hospital and if you have a radiological
13 machine, you go through training that is recommended by
14 the manufacturer.

15 If you have an gamma knife, even though I am
16 board certified, I am not allowed to handle a gamma knife
17 unless I go to through the training for the gamma knife.
18 So that is a medical issue.

19 So I think from the NRC's point of view,
20 board training or board certification should apply to all
21 of them, and then medically if you have to use them, you
22 have other medical issues and other medical certification
23 that you have to go through to use that.

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think enforcement may
25 be an issue there. David, did you feel that the risk is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comparable between the three, and somebody who is trained
2 in one has sufficient knowledge to deal with the risks of
3 all three?

4 DR. DIAMOND: I think it would be
5 inappropriate for an individual just with training with
6 linex (phonetic) just to without any additional training
7 to start overseeing a gamma knife radiosurgery program.

8 I think what we are focusing on here is that
9 since only a minority of practices in the country have
10 this technology, is there a need to require all
11 applicants to go and proceed with that. Subir's point
12 was, well, gee, if I am applying to be an RSO, it would
13 make sense that the entity or the hospital would not go
14 and support my petition if I am not qualified to do that.

15 But that would put the institutions perhaps
16 in a little bit of an uncomfortable position.

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Ruth, how do you think
18 the agreement States would deal with this issue?

19 MS. MCBURNEY: I think for the medical
20 physicist, and for the authorized user, we would want to
21 see some additional training, even if it is just what is
22 required by the manufacturer, and we would like to see
23 that.

24 MR. AYRES: You are really talking about
25 what we do now.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. MCBURNEY: Right.

2 MR. AYRES: Which is that we have a narrower
3 certification and then we require the specific training
4 and experience to add the additional authorization.

5 MS. MCBURNEY: But for gamma knife, or the
6 --

7 MR. AYRES: But that isn't what got put into
8 the requirements for the new part 35.

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, if we are
10 focusing on the issue aspects, if there is no safety
11 issues, and again if the knowledge base is the same, then
12 I don't see it as quite as much of an issue.

13 And I am still having a little bit of a
14 problem. You know, David seems to feel that there are
15 different risks.

16 MR. AYRES: I guess in summary that I think
17 the NRC and this committee, and the stakeholders, all
18 want to achieve the objective that you are talking about
19 of the recognition of the boards, and then the actual
20 implementation of the language. We seem to have a little
21 disconnects as to that.

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: We need to wrap this
23 discussion up, but we still have a motion. Let's have
24 several more comments for discussion and then we should
25 either take a vote or move on.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I would like to
2 comment that I think we are confusing two issues here.
3 One issue is basically whether board certification in a
4 field like radiation oncology or medical radiation
5 oncology physics is sufficient to be an independent
6 practitioner, and is a reasonable grounds for assuming
7 that the professional has sort of sufficient intellectual
8 equipment and experience to be able to go and get the
9 necessary training and experience, and read the
10 appropriate papers, do the necessary supervised and
11 unsupervised self-practice, to be able to deal with novel
12 modalities or clinical situations that they have not
13 encountered.

14 And I think the answer is yes, and I would
15 -- and I think we should speak to that in a separate
16 motion. My motion is a very -- speaks to the sort of
17 political and regulatory reality that we have.

18 We have this regulation, and I think there
19 is a very high chance that it is not going to be changed,
20 no matter what we say. At least, soon. So I am
21 proposing a mechanism whereby the community can influence
22 in a positive way I think the supplementary guidelines
23 that are going to obviously be mandated in order to meet
24 the letter of the new law.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I don't want to give the impression that
2 I personally, or that the professional associations that
3 I am involved with, are not in favor of extra training
4 for new modalities.

5 Of course, we seek out the appropriate
6 training that we need to do novel things as professionals
7 who are -- well, as competent professionals would in any
8 field. So that is not the issue.

9 So I think to try and make these
10 supplementary guidelines as close to clinical reality in
11 what we do now is what the intent of this is.

12 And to speak to the sort of more
13 philosophical concerns, I would propose another motion
14 which I will make when you are ready to entertain it.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, we should
16 proceed. John, you had a last comment, and then we
17 should call a vote.

18 MR. GRAHAM: Jeffrey, I guess the concern
19 that I have got with this whole subcommittee concept is
20 that we are just introducing another layer of
21 bureaucracy, and in which as we sit here we were
22 desperately trying to avoid when the discussion first
23 came up.

24 So let me suggest -- and you have a motion
25 on the floor, and so it is moot, but this committee may

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want to consider something to the effect that the ACMUI
2 considers board certification as a favorable process for
3 improving the quality of training and practice of a
4 profession.

5 And for the purpose of implementation of the
6 proposed revision of 10 CFR Part 35, it is recommended
7 that the interpretation of the condition that the
8 certification process includes "all" of the training and
9 experience, is limited and/or partial authorization, as
10 modified by the applicability, and/or requested status.

11 I don't think we have to change the rules.
12 I think it is already in there as to how you interpret
13 that.

14 MR. WILLIAMSON: I don't think we need to
15 change the rules. I am talking about guidance, and so,
16 no, that is not my motion at all.

17 MR. GRAHAM: I know, but I am recommending
18 in lieu of subcommittees, that if we just send up the
19 clarification that all is governed by the restrictive
20 language in paragraphs (b), that we have gotten to the
21 intent that board certification was the path of least
22 resistance to get where we needed to be on documentation
23 of training.

24 MR. WILLIAMSON: That is not allowed by the
25 current rules and it just won't work. I was going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make another motion about that to cover the rule text and
2 its need to be revised.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: We need to go on.
4 Cathy, you wanted to make a comment.

5 MS. HANEY: I just wanted to make a point.
6 The Committee has used subcommittees before. It was in
7 the early '90s when we were working on 35.75, and we also
8 used it during the rule making on 35 in the nitty-gritty
9 rule text, where we sat down with subcommittees, and we
10 meant diagnostic and therapy.

11 And then what happens is that we work things
12 out with the subcommittees, and then we come back to the
13 full committee, and make the presentations, basically a
14 briefing on what the subcommittee decided.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Could we get sort of
16 counsel's opinion on this, Marjorie?

17 MR. AYRES: I think she has left. I
18 wouldn't --

19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: No, she is here.

20 MR. AYRES: Oh.

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I would agree with John
22 that if we start adding subcommittees that it gets into
23 a much more complicated process. If it is felt that
24 there may be specific training in these modalities,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 should that be handled at the local site. That would be
2 the simplest way.

3 MR. AYRES: I would add that as a procedural
4 matter of having dealt with this for a long time just
5 quickly, that you as chairman, and your predecessors,
6 have really used sort of a subcommittee system.

7 We referred the training and experience
8 issue to you, and you sent it to the appropriate members
9 with expertise in that area for their feedback, and of
10 course when we get the committee's opinion in writing by
11 e-mail or whatever, it goes into our databases as to
12 that.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But that goes to the
14 complexity, which is part of what we wanted to do, which
15 was to simplify. Marge, we have asked you to stand up.
16 So we have to get your comments.

17 MS. ROTHSCHILD: I will provide my comments.
18 I would just like to say that the issue having been
19 raised with the staff, that I would expect the staff to
20 use as it usually does, or always does, its best efforts
21 to resolve this.

22 And that could include consulting with OGC
23 if the staff deems it necessary. So I would expect the
24 usual practice would be followed here.

25 MR. AYRES: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. AYRES: Jeffrey.

2 MR. WILLIAMSON: Okay. I think the issue
3 that I am trying to address is the formulation of
4 licensing guidance. The specific criteria of if you are
5 a board certified physicist, for example, but have not
6 been trained on cobalt 60 teletherapy, how many hours of
7 training and experience do you need on top of an
8 extensive base of linac experience to become an
9 authorized medical physicist.

10 How many cases of HDR, and they could
11 require 500 hours of HDR training and that would be
12 ridiculous and impossible. So the intent of my
13 recommendation is to basically recommend to the NRC staff
14 that they involve the appropriate representatives on this
15 committee -- and I mean those that specialize in the
16 modalities in question in the detailed nitty-gritty
17 negotiation of these supplementary criteria are.

18 It is not an attempt to create more
19 complexity for you and the organization of this
20 committee. It is basically recommending to the NRC that
21 they need to involve representatives of the community who
22 have the technical expertise and clinical experience to
23 help formulate these guidelines in a way that is both
24 workable and safeguards public safety.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So I just don't think it can be left to some
2 imaginary local site or to you, yourself, with all due
3 respect. So I think it is extensive off-line
4 conversation that cannot be achieved in a short period --

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, why don't you
6 restate your motion, and we should vote on it.

7 MR. WILLIAMSON: Okay. The ACMUI recommends
8 to the NRC staff that they involve qualified members of
9 the ACMUI in the detailed discussions leading to the
10 formulation of supplementary training requirements that
11 will allow board certified radiation oncologists and
12 medical physicists to become authorized medical
13 physicists and authorized users in modalities in which
14 they lack the specific training and experience thereof.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. So a motion has
16 been proposed and discussed. We will call for a vote.
17 All those --

18 MR. GRAHAM: Well, we didn't get support of
19 that motion, and we never took the old motion off the
20 table.

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I just asked him to
22 restate it. Do we want a second on that?

23 MR. WILLIAMSON: Okay. I withdraw the first
24 motion and put this one on the table then.

25 DR. NAG: A slight modification.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. So, yes.

2 DR. NAG: You are saying only members of the
3 ACMUI. For example, if we don't have members of the
4 ACMUI who have expertise in that certain subject area, it
5 should be members of the ACMUI or a specialist.

6 MR. WILLIAMSON: Okay. I think that's fair,
7 or invited consultants.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. So do we have a
9 second on the modified second?

10 DR. NAG: I second.

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Any further discussion
12 on this? Cathy.

13 MS. HANEY: Just a notation that those
14 meetings would have to be public meetings. So in the
15 case where you said you didn't have someone with a
16 specific specialty available, it would be in a public
17 setting, and so the members of the public could be there,
18 and I think that is getting at Dr. Nag's issue.

19 The other thing, too, is the way that Jeff
20 has referred to supplementary information. You need to
21 be very careful because you want all the requirements in
22 the rule, and that is one thing that we have been
23 preaching for the last three years; that there are going
24 to be no de facto regulations and guidance documents.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And in my opinion the way that
2 recommendation is worded right now, you could lead
3 someone to believe that there is another set of criteria.

4 And I think what Jeff is really talking
5 about is how the rule is implemented, versus coming up
6 with supplementary criteria, and I think that is an
7 important distinction for the record.

8 MR. WILLIAMSON: That certainly is a valid
9 clarification.

10 MS. MCBURNEY: I have a question on that.

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes, Ruth?

12 MS. MCBURNEY: So there is going to be no
13 additional guidance on how this is to be implemented?

14 MS. HANEY: Well, we have the new reg that
15 is -- new reg 15.56, Volume 9, that basically tells you
16 how to apply for a license in the medical area, and it
17 has some model procedures in it for the different items.

18 But it is very clear in the document that
19 those are strictly model procedures, and that there are
20 no de facto regulations in there. It is one way of
21 meeting it, that you can look to your professional
22 organization for ways of meeting it.

23 So if from that standpoint, Ruth, yes, there
24 is a guidance document. But from the standpoint of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 training and experience, we have tried very hard to stay
2 away from a breakdown of the hours.

3 Like, for example, people have said that you
4 said 500 hours, and if we only do 10 classroom and 490 in
5 the practical environment, are you going to accept that,
6 and we have not commented on that at all.

7 So I do not envision us getting down to the
8 point where we are saying X number of cases, observe one
9 gamma stereotactic radiosurgery procedure, and you are
10 okay; or observe two or this is the breakdown of hours,
11 because that was one of the things that we tried to stay
12 away from with this rule making, was to get at the
13 prescriptive nature and leave the flexibility to the
14 different organizations and the boards, and at the
15 hospital level.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think this is a step
17 away from that.

18 MS. HANEY: Well, it is not a step away
19 because if you focus on the implementation of the rule,
20 but if you are focusing it on the implementation for the
21 purposes of breaking it down to case work level, then
22 maybe that is somewhere where you don't want to go. And
23 I don't think we are in disagreement, Jeff, are we?

24 MR. WILLIAMSON: Well, actually my intent if
25 I were participating in such a discussion group with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NRC, would be to sort of oppose such highly prescriptive
2 measures, and try to get something that is sort of
3 realistic and general as possible.

4 MR. AYRES: I would just comment that Jeff
5 conditioned his with board certified, and we do come into
6 you with non-board certified T&E issues.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right. All right. Let
8 me call for a vote. All of those in favor of the
9 proposed motion?

10 (A show of hands.)

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. Eight in favor.
12 Opposed?

13 MR. GRAHAM: I have to oppose this one.

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. One opposition.
15 Abstention? Okay. So we have recorded a vote. Now,
16 this brings up a whole lot of other issues. I can see
17 that the cardiology community would now want to come back
18 and propose some changes for some of these things,
19 although let's go ahead with this.

20 There is a lot of spin-offs. I don't know
21 if we should basically follow through with some of these
22 others, or we should go on to the next item, which is the
23 brachytherapy procedures not covered by the FDA approval.

24 What is the wish of the committee? Do we
25 need further discussion or clarification on this? Jeff.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WILLIAMSON: I was going to suggest
2 another motion.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Make your motion and I
4 will entertain whether --

5 MR. WILLIAMSON: All right. Whereas, the
6 ACMUI believes that board certification in an appropriate
7 specialty adequately prepares physicists to function
8 safely as authorized medical physicists and radiation
9 oncologists, the ACMUI recommends that the NRC staff
10 undertake a rule making initiative as soon as possible to
11 basically restore board certification as a sufficient
12 condition for being an authorized user or authorized
13 medical physicist.

14 DR. NAG: I don't think I understand what
15 your intention is.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes, and why just
17 physicists? Why not all the others, and radiopharmacists
18 and --

19 MR. WILLIAMSON: Because I am not sure that
20 it is a problem for anybody else. If it is, I would
21 certainly be adding them to the rule.

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, the clarification
23 now has been that way. Lou.

24 MR. WAGNER: I don't think that is
25 necessary, John Graham's interpretation of saying the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rule doesn't need to be changed. We don't have an
2 opinion from the Office of General Counsel yet on the
3 interpretation of this rule.

4 And furthermore what we have just said is
5 the following. That we have not changed the rule at all.
6 The biggest problem that is being pointed out is that if
7 you want to be certified in teletherapy, and in
8 stereotactic, or whatever, you need a year in each one of
9 these.

10 The point is that there is a lot of overlap
11 in the training. You don't need a year specifically in
12 this and then a year in that, and then a year in that,
13 because you can count what you have done in here in the
14 training, and much of the training is an overlap.

15 You just need something that is supplemental
16 to make sure that it adds up to a year for stereotactic,
17 but it doesn't have to be a full year in it.

18 It just have to be that little supplemental
19 thing, and he is just saying to use the expertise here to
20 give advice to the NRC on how to get that. But don't go
21 down to any more additional rule making, and don't do any
22 of that stuff. That's all it is.

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think I will take the
24 Chairman's prerogative and just go on to the next issue.
25 I would like to thank Dr. Gillin for his presentation,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and we will go on to the next item, which is
2 Authorization for Brachytherapy Procedures Not Covered by
3 FDA Approvals by Donna Beth Howe.

4 We can probably go until 12:00 on this
5 because we don't really need an hour and 15 minutes for
6 lunch, and if we don't cover it sufficiently, we could or
7 we have got some time in the afternoon where we could
8 make up for the time and continue the discussion.

9 MR. HICKEY: Mr. Chairman, this is John
10 Hickey. I just wanted to clarify that in connection with
11 this presentation there was a written document provided
12 to the committee by LeBoeuf, Lamb, Greene and MacRae,
13 representing the NOVOSTE Corporation, and there are
14 people here from NOVOSTE in case there is any questions
15 with respect to this issue.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Thank you, John.
17 Everybody should have the punched stabled, dated April
18 13th, and there was a copy of the letter wasn't there
19 somewhere in here?

20 MR. HICKEY: Yes.

21 (Brief Pause.)

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right. Dr. Howe is
23 all set up with her audio-visuals here, and she will
24 define the issue.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HOWE: Actually, I was thinking we may
2 be able to go to lunch early.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I doubt it. I doubt
4 it.

5 DR. HOWE: My topic is the authorization for
6 brachytherapy procedures. I have got "and devices that
7 are not covered by the FDA." But I am going to be
8 focusing on the procedures that don't have FDA approval
9 at this point.

10 And what I would like to do is kind of give
11 up --

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: If we could turn up Dr.
13 Howe's microphone. Thank you.

14 DR. HOWE: I am going to be focusing on the
15 procedures that aren't covered by an FDA approval, and
16 what I am going to try to do is to give a little bit of
17 an oversight, kind of a philosophical look at it.

18 And this is an extension of what Bob Ayres
19 discussed at the last ACMUI meeting. So we are just
20 going to be looking for additional comments from the
21 ACMUI.

22 The issue is should brachytherapy licensing
23 authorizations strictly follow the FDA approved
24 indications for use. And at the last meeting, the ACMUI
25 in general supported broader authorizations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Dr. Diamond talked and essentially supported
2 a more limited use that was in align with the FDA
3 approved indications for use. But in general the other
4 members were going more to a generally supported.

5 And what we are going to be doing is
6 essentially looking at the medical policy statement, and
7 using it. The staff is currently working on developing
8 a policy to address this issue, and we are going to be
9 using the medical policy statement as a basis.

10 And if you look at your handout, you will
11 see what I have done is that I have minimized the medical
12 policy statement, number one, because that one is not as
13 appropriate to this discussion as two, which is the NRC
14 rule of not intrudent to medical judgments affecting
15 patients, except as necessary to provide radiation safety
16 to workers in the general public.

17 But really the most significant part of the
18 policy statement is going to be statement number three,
19 which is that the NRC will, when justified by the risk to
20 patients, regulate the radiation safety of patients
21 primarily to assure the use of radionuclides is in
22 accordance with the physician's directions.

23 So that is the particular policy statement
24 that we will probably be using as a basic foundation as
25 we develop our policy.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Well, we were kind of here before. Back in
2 1989, we had a petition for a rule making from the
3 Society of Nuclear Medicine and the American College of
4 Nuclear Physicians that said for the radiopharmaceutical
5 drugs, we were being too restrictive.

6 We were enforcing the FDA package inserts
7 for indications for use for therapeutical
8 radiopharmaceutical use, and preparation for both
9 diagnostic and therapeutic.

10 And we had an interim final rule in 1990,
11 and if you look at the letter from the law firm, you will
12 see a reference to 1990. That was the interim rule for
13 radiopharmaseuticals, where we allowed physicians to
14 direct changes in the preparation of radioactive drugs,
15 and also allow physicians under the practice of medicine
16 to use radioactive therapeutic drugs for other
17 indications that weren't in the package insert.

18 And the basis for that was that the package
19 inserts represent a position that the FDA makes that the
20 drug is safe and effective when used for the indications
21 in the package insert.

22 It doesn't say that the drug is not safe for
23 any other purpose. It just says that it is safe for that
24 purpose that they reviewed. So then in 1994, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 published the final radiopharmacy rule, and we had many
2 lessons learned under the radiopharmacy rule.

3 And the one that is most appropriate to our
4 discussion today is that NRC authorization for
5 radioactive drugs were not going to be limited to the FDA
6 approved uses.

7 And one of the things that you should notice
8 is that the 1994 radiopharmacy rule was a radiopharmacy
9 rule. It was not a radiopharmacy and medical device
10 rule.

11 And I will give you a little bit of history
12 now as to why we did not expand it to devices. One of
13 the other things that we did in the radiopharmacy rule
14 was one of the major concerns was that if we had a
15 broader authorization, it might appear as if the NRC was
16 giving physicians permission to do something that the FDA
17 might not agree with.

18 And so to resolve this issue, we added 35.7
19 to the regulations that said nothing in this part
20 relieves the licensee from complying with applicable FDA,
21 and other State and Federal, requirements governing
22 radioactive drugs.

23 Now, what it also did is that it said that
24 the licensee is responsible for being in compliance with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 applicable FDA and other State and Federal laws
2 associated with radioactive drugs.

3 We did add devices at this point because
4 there was no reason that this statement should be
5 restricted only to drugs; because prior to this
6 essentially what was happening was that the NRC was
7 enforcing FDA package inserts which were not meant to
8 necessarily be enforced in the way that we were doing it.

9 So we shifted the responsibility to the
10 licensee. And what I would like to do is kind of give
11 you a brief historical of where we were back in 1994 with
12 devices.

13 You have seen that we had the radiopharmacy
14 rule for radioactive drugs. Well, in 1994, we had
15 essentially all of our medical devices that were being
16 used for therapeutic uses, brachytherapy in particular,
17 were coming through the traditional brachytherapy source
18 and device approval sequence.

19 For FDA that meant a 510(k) process, and at
20 NRC there was the -- it was the NRC sealed source and
21 device registry, but the agreement States are also
22 feeding their information into this registry.

23 And so we had those two elements very
24 tightly tied together. NRC or the agreement State would
25 wait for FDA to issue the 510(k), and that was the means

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by which FDA allowed medical devices to be legally
2 marketed.

3 And as soon as the 510(k) was issued, the
4 agreement State or NRC would add the device to the
5 registry. We would be working on the registry while the
6 510(k) process was going on.

7 And we are focusing primarily on today's
8 discussion with proposed uses. Well, what was the
9 situation with proposed uses under the 510(k)? Under the
10 510(k) the determination that the FDA made was whether
11 the device was substantially equivalent.

12 The brachytherapy sources were substantially
13 equivalent to sources and devices that were on the market
14 prior to '76. So, it wasn't necessarily for them to end
15 up with elaborate proposed uses.

16 A brachytherapy source was a brachytherapy
17 source. Everybody understood that was going to be used
18 for some form of cancer treatment. So you did not have
19 specific indications for use.

20 So you had that proposed uses could be
21 general, and in some cases where the devices were
22 obviously similar to something that was on the market
23 prior to the medical device rule, you might not even have
24 the proposed use to address, because it was understood
25 what it would be for.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So what do we have that is different today.
2 First of all, we have got a lot of emerging type
3 technologies and new uses that didn't exist prior to '76,
4 and you also have a new medical device rule.

5 We are a long ways from 1976, and so it
6 didn't make sense to continually say, well, this is
7 substantially equivalent to something back in '76. So
8 now the FDA in some cases will require clinical trials
9 prior to 510(k) approval.

10 That wasn't going on very much back in the
11 '80s and the early '90s. And you also had FDA pre-market
12 approval, and that's where your intervascular
13 brachytherapy devices are coming through a PMA process.

14 None of the other devices came through PMA.
15 The high dose radio after loader, 510(k); the gamma
16 knife, 510(k). So this is the first device that we have
17 been seeing over here at the NRC that has come through
18 the premarket approval process.

19 And there are some additional devices that
20 are coming through from the FDA Humanitarian Device
21 Exemption. Dr. Case at the last meeting talked about the
22 theraspheres in the Yttrium 90 microspheres.

23 They are used for a very limited -- well,
24 what might be considered an orphan disease. So their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approval came through the FDA Humanitarian Device
2 Exemption.

3 And so we are starting to see some really
4 very, very specific indications for use. In your handout
5 in the book, I have just given two. One is in the
6 radiation treatment of a neoadjuvant to surgery or
7 transplantation in patients with unresectable
8 hepatocellular carcinoma.

9 We never saw anything like that before in
10 the 510(k) process. The in-stent restenosis of native
11 coronary arteries. We never had those kinds of specific
12 proposed uses.

13 What we had had in the past -- and I am
14 quoting from 35.400, and the most recent brachytherapy
15 device added to 35.400, was in 1989, when the Palladium
16 109 was added.

17 And you will see that the uses are as sealed
18 sources in needles, and applicator cells for topical,
19 interstitial or intercavity treatment of cancer.

20 You may have like the Strontium 90 I-
21 applicator for superficial I-conditions. So you had very
22 broadly stated --

23 MR. GRAHAM: I'm sorry, but you made a
24 reference that we had this in our packet.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. HOWE: No, you don't have this. This is
2 in the regulation.

3 MR. GRAHAM: We are all desperately whipping
4 through pages here trying to find it.

5 MR. AYRES: It is 35.400.

6 DR. HOWE: It is 35.400. I am just going
7 from the regulation 35.400. So as you can see, in the
8 old 35.400, the proposed uses were stated in very broad
9 terms, and what we are seeing that is different today is
10 we are getting devices that are approved through the FDA
11 process with very, very specific indications for use.
12 And that is one of our differences now.

13 Now, one of the other things that is in the
14 current 35.400, 500, and 600, which are our medical
15 device regulations, is that you have very broadly
16 described uses, and these sectors cover not only routine
17 clinical use, but also research uses.

18 And those research uses could either be
19 because the device itself is investigational, or because
20 an approved device is being used for some other research
21 purpose.

22 So it is important to keep in mind that we
23 are dealing with both routine clinical use and also
24 research use. Okay. What was our licensing approach to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some of the new devices, like the intervascular
2 brachytherapy.

3 This is the first time that we were dealing
4 with a device with a very specific proposed use. So
5 initially when licensees came in and requested use of
6 intervascular brachytherapy -- and in this case I am
7 talking about the limited specific medical use licensees.

8 The broad scope licensees have a very, very
9 broad authorization; medical research, and development,
10 and treatment, diagnostic and therapeutic treatment.

11 So this has never been an issue for a broad
12 scope. They have great latitude. So initially what the
13 staff elected to do was that most of our licensees that
14 were limited specific were coming in and asking for
15 exactly what was on the FDA approval.

16 And so while we were developing an overall
17 policy to address some of the more difficult issues, the
18 easiest way to get these authorizations out and let the
19 physicians start using these new devices, was to approve
20 the uses as limited to the FDA approved indications for
21 use.

22 Now, today we are looking at and evaluating
23 the broader use authorization, something in parallel to
24 where we were with the radiopharmacy rule where you are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 allowing the practice of medicine for the new uses once
2 you have got a legally marketed device.

3 And so that is currently under review, and
4 what you -- and what we have done as a staff is that we
5 have put out internal guidance to our licensing staff out
6 in the regions, and that internal guidance was the
7 limited approval based on the FDA recommended indications
8 for use; in-stent restenosis of native coronary arteries
9 for intervascular brachytherapy.

10 And now we are looking at revising that
11 guidance and it is currently under review with the staff,
12 and we have not gotten the new guidance out yet. Yes,
13 Dr. Nag?

14 DR. NAG: Yes. I think we have to associate
15 the laws of NRC and FDA. The laws of NRC is not to
16 regulate the medical use, but to see to the radiation
17 safety side.

18 For example, if you have a device, it may
19 have a certain FDA approved use that is a medical use.
20 The radiation safety consideration is if it were to be
21 used for another reason.

22 And therefore that it is not the NRC's role
23 to take and use it for (a), but not for (b). But we have
24 to look to the radiation safety portion, and leave the
25 medical use portion to the FDA. So I think we have to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 divide the radiation safety issue from the medical
2 issues.

3 DR. HOWE: I think we will still maintain a
4 broad description of the medical use in order to get it
5 into the right category and ensure the right training and
6 experience.

7 DR. NAG: Sure, but that is the Part 35 --
8 well, where you say that nothing in this will -- you
9 know, you still have to follow FDA regulations.

10 DR. HOWE: And I think that is the direction
11 that we are intending to go, is to step back out of the
12 specific FDA approval, but we still have to keep it in a
13 category that we can deal with for radiation safety
14 purposes.

15 DR. NAG: Right. I would like to remind the
16 staff to do that wording in such a way that they don't
17 have to change the wording every time the FDA comes up
18 with new uses of the same device, because the radiation
19 safety issues are going to be the same.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Comments. Jeff?

21 MR. WILLIAMSON: I wanted to point out one
22 comment. You mentioned that these were new devices, and
23 that had not gone through the 510(k) procedure before,
24 and that's strictly speaking certainly not true.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 For example, the best cordis product is the
2 same interstitial brachytherapy seed that has been in
3 widespread use for malignant indications since 1970
4 approximately. So it is not a new product. It is sort
5 of safety features that the issues of dose calculation,
6 at least qualitatively speaking, are identical between
7 the use in a malignant indication and a benign
8 indication.

9 Now, of course, the FDA, because of the
10 disease process being treated, required additional
11 clinical trials to extend its use to that. But it does
12 seem to me that that is sort of a medical issue, and why
13 would you want to get into it, and not just sort of leave
14 it to the discretion of the individual physician and FDA,
15 and other health oriented Federal agencies?

16 Why take it upon yourself to enforce
17 something that FDA is not going to enforce. For example,
18 whether you are going to use the Novoste source for
19 treatment of in-stent restenosis treated with a 25
20 millimeter balloon instead of a 20 millimeter balloon,
21 are you going to -- well, that's the concern, and so how
22 broadly or how narrowly are you going to restrict users
23 to the specific clinical trial conditions under which the
24 devices were developed. That's my question and you have
25 heard my comment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HOWE: Yes, and I think the message I
2 was trying to bring forth is that we are looking at the
3 much broader use authorization and that's the direction
4 that we are going into.

5 I can't speak specifically as to what it is
6 going to be because we currently have that under review
7 internally, but we are going to be, I believe, going to
8 a much broader authorization than you have seen with what
9 we initially did with our first license authorizations,
10 and we have not gotten that internal guidance out yet.

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: It sounds like she is
12 agreeing with you essentially, Jeffrey. David, did you
13 want to make a comment?

14 DR. DIAMOND: Yes, I think we can get to
15 lunch on time because at the last meeting six months ago
16 I was in the minority position. Six months ago, my
17 primary concern was that of the safety to the public
18 about having a very rapid expansion to the number of
19 brachytherapy procedures being performed in a situation
20 where some of these procedures may be performed at
21 anatomic sites, where there is absolutely no data to
22 support its safety to the public.

23 My second concern six months ago was that by
24 taking such a move that we would effectively extinguish
25 some very important clinical trials that were midstream,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because they would no longer receive the funding from the
2 corporate entities to pursue them.

3 My thinking has changed since that meeting.
4 Firstly, since our last meeting, there has been an
5 increasingly amount of data suggesting that at least for
6 the coronary arteries, and to a lesser extent the
7 superficial feral artery system, that these techniques
8 when performed by appropriately trained teams of
9 cardiologists, radiation oncologists, medical physicists,
10 or as the case may be by interventional radiologists,
11 that if nothing else, they appear to be safe in these
12 settings.

13 So that primary fear that I had was laid.
14 Secondly, as an individual who is kind of the director
15 of a program where we are treating a very, very large
16 number of patients, we face the constraints of how to
17 treat individuals who are clearly in need of some type of
18 modality, and that may not get this treatment without
19 undue burden.

20 So perhaps to summarize my thinking, I would
21 suggest that the staff of the NRC no longer instruct its
22 stakeholders that FDA approved brachytherapy treatment
23 devices, that the use of these devices -- excuse me.

24 That the staff of the NRC no longer instruct
25 stakeholders that for FDA approved brachytherapy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 treatment devices that their use be limited to the FDA
2 labeled indications alone.

3 In other words, I am trying to balance my
4 concern for treating patients and getting this technology
5 out there with my concern of potential harm.

6 In other words, the patient who has had 3 or
7 4 in-stent restenosis involving a stent that is being
8 graphed to a non-surgical candidate, that patient will
9 die. That patient may die, and may die very soon unless
10 we can try something.

11 We don't know clearly if it works long term,
12 but certainly it appears safe. The safe thing could go
13 for patients who may be at risk of losing a leg because
14 of an SFA restenosis.

15 I say this with some trepidation, of course,
16 because as soon as we go and move to this broader
17 authorization, we could go and start having physicians,
18 some of which have very little experience, start doing
19 things that I would be very uncomfortable with, such as
20 treatment of in-stent restenosis of the carotid
21 circulation, or perhaps in-stent restenosis of the
22 patient's tubular bacillar insufficiency.

23 But to try and weigh both of these things,
24 I think we must go towards a broader use authorization.
25 I would strongly encourage the professional societies to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recommend to their members that if individuals or
2 institutions wish to look at these different anatomical
3 sites, that they be done on some sort of an IRB approved
4 registry, or at least some sort of registry which was a
5 mechanism six months ago and still is a mechanism.

6 But as you can see, my thinking has changed
7 to some extent. So I would be willing to make a motion
8 to that extent.

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I am not sure they are
10 asking for a motion, and I agree with the general
11 support, is that we -- you know, that the NRC and the
12 ACMUI are dealing with radiation safety.

13 There is issues about ethicacy, which is
14 really up to the FDA to deal with.

15 DR. HOWE: And the practice of medicine.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And what?

17 DR. HOWE: And the practice of medicine.

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And the practice of
19 medicine, and there is also issues about reimbursement;
20 that if something is not clearly FDA indicated, HFCA may
21 not pay for it. But that is not an issue that we need to
22 deal with.

23 So I think we are supporting of what Dr.
24 Diamond is saying.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. DIAMOND: I agree with you fully. My
2 primary concern six months ago was the potential effect
3 on public safety, and if we are releasing a huge volume
4 of new procedures for which there was very little safety
5 data, if one excluded specific indications in the
6 coronaries.

7 And again keeping with that same exact
8 logic, with the data that we see emerging over the past
9 six months, it forces me to modify my position as I
10 iterated.

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Are there other
12 comments? Dr. Williamson. Wagner, I'm sorry. The other
13 physicist.

14 MR. WAGNER: I just wanted to go back to the
15 medical use policy statement that I believe the NRC has
16 adopted, which says that the NRC will when justified by
17 risk to the patients regulate the radiation safety of
18 patients primarily to ensure the use of radionuclides is
19 in accordance with the physician's directions.

20 I think we have been down this road before,
21 and I think the specific wording here puts us on very
22 shaky ground. When they say to assure the use of
23 radionuclides in accordance with the physician's
24 directions, how do you define that?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We have been there before, and it is a big
2 issue. It is a matter of what they think is in
3 accordance, and what we think is in accordance. Two
4 broadly different ideas.

5 I think this wording here puts us on a
6 dangerous track again, and frankly I think it should have
7 been simpler, and say something like to ensure that the
8 use of radionuclides is prescribed by a physician.
9 Something very general.

10 But not something that says, well, was the
11 dose delivered at this point, and what it was meant to
12 be, and was it off by this much, and down the same
13 doggone road. So I worry about this medical policy
14 statement.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Do you want to comment?

16 DR. HOWE: I guess with respect to my
17 discussion, it appears to me that in this particular
18 medical policy statement we are looking at the fact that
19 we are recognizing the practice of medicine, and the
20 physician can make the determination of how they want to
21 treat the patient.

22 MR. WAGNER: I appreciate that effort, but
23 I am just saying that the wording that you have got here
24 is now revisiting a path that we have been down before,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and where we run into problems with regard to
2 interpretation.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Do you have suggestions
4 for changing the wording, Lou, that would be more
5 acceptable?

6 MR. WAGNER: I have just seen this, and so
7 it is a matter that I didn't have a lot of time to think
8 about it.

9 But I would say primarily to ensure the use
10 of radionuclides is under the direction of a physician,
11 period. It is under the direction of a physician, and it
12 doesn't have to be specific about it is in accordance
13 with the physician's directions.

14 Well, what does that mean? Does it mean the
15 physician doesn't want to deliver a dose to a certain
16 point, and he wants to put that in there, et cetera?
17 Those are his directions. Well, if it is off by a little
18 bit, is that outside those rules?

19 That is the thing that I want to get away
20 from, and to simply say that the radionuclides are
21 delivered under a physician's prescription.

22 DR. HOWE: Well, for these devices, you do
23 have to have a written directive, and all we are looking
24 for is that the procedure is given in accordance with the
25 written directive.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WAGNER: All right. So then the issue
2 that I come to is they are going to regulate the
3 radiation safety of patients in accordance with this
4 prescription again. To me, it is the same problems that
5 we have revisited before.

6 I don't wish to make an issue of it right
7 now. I just wish to bring the point up that I am afraid
8 that we are going down the wrong road here.

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: John, and then Nekita.
10 John, do you want to go first.

11 MR. GRAHAM: Dr. Howe, could you just
12 clarify in light of the 1994 rules that were established
13 for the radiopharmaceuticals? At least the discussion
14 that the ACMUI has had, where we generally supported
15 broad authorizations.

16 Why did the NRC staff instruct its regions
17 that individual licensees had to accept a condition that
18 it was only to be used specifically as it was approved by
19 the FDA? I mean, it is like what went out to the field
20 was different than everything that got talked about at a
21 very high broad policy level.

22 DR. HOWE: I think there were issues
23 associated with devices that we had already addressed
24 with radioactive drugs, but they had not been addressed
25 with the medical devices yet, and so the staff wanted to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 develop a policy and come up with the best possible
2 policy.

3 And in the meantime not be seen as a
4 hinderance in letting these devices be used at limited
5 specific licensee sites.

6 More of our limited specific licensees were
7 coming in and were requesting authorization to use the
8 devices that had just been approved, and were mimicking
9 the indications for use on the FDA approvals.

10 So there was a good match-up between
11 limiting to the FDA approval and what the licensees were
12 asking for, and that gave us time to discuss and air a
13 lot of the policy issues that you will be seeing as we go
14 to a broader authorization.

15 So I think it was done that way to expedite
16 getting it out while larger policy issues could be
17 discussed and resolved, and currently we are in the
18 process of resolving those and anticipate coming out with
19 a much broader authorization.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. Nekita and then
21 Dr. Brinker.

22 MS. HOBSON: Well, just building on what Lou
23 said, it seems to me that going back to number one in the
24 medical use policy statement, where you state the NRC's
25 mission is to regulate radionuclides in medicine for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safety of workers and the general public, if you just
2 inserted the work patients in there, then you could do
3 away with number three totally.

4 Because I agree that the way that it is
5 worded it is really going to get the NRC in really pretty
6 deeply into a particular case, and trying to decide all
7 the things that Lou said.

8 You know, was it the right amount and was it
9 the right isotope, and was it delivered properly. And
10 unless it affects safety, why do it.

11 DR. HOWE: Well, I know that the ACMUI and
12 the NRC just revised the medical policy statement to be
13 these four items, and so I think that is an issue that
14 you may want to bring up for further consideration. But
15 you have just gone through rule making to get to these.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Jeff, and Dr. Brinker.

17 DR. BRINKER: First, I would like to thank
18 the committee for allowing me to attend this meeting, and
19 I appreciate the concerns brought up by committee members
20 with regard to expanded use of intervascular
21 brachytherapy.

22 I just have one question and one comment.
23 The question is that the cardiology and their colleagues
24 in therapeutic radiology are in a bit of a paranoid state
25 because we have heard different things from different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sources pertaining to how we can treat the actual patient
2 who shows up today or tomorrow, or yesterday, who has a
3 recent in-stent restenosis or a longer in-stent
4 restenosis that requires a pull back technique for
5 certain devices.

6 And these patients are often the most
7 refractory and the most critical to treat, and there is
8 some hesitancy to treat them on what we would normally
9 call a compassionate off-label basis because of concerns
10 about our nuclear license.

11 So the first question I would have is what
12 can we do today or tomorrow to counsel physicians
13 involved in this every day practice; and the second
14 question I have is once an official position is taken by
15 the NRC, how will that be propagated down to the levels
16 of the treating physician, since it would be wrong for
17 industry to say it is all right, and you can do it.

18 It would be against FDA policy for
19 advocating an off-label use. So there must be some other
20 way of doing this in a responsible fashion.

21 DR. HOWE: With respect to compliance with
22 FDA and off-label uses, that's going to be the
23 responsibility of the licensee, and FDA, to make a
24 determination of whether that's significant to them or
25 not.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BRINKER: That wasn't actually my
2 question.

3 DR. HOWE: But I would refer to John Hickey.

4 MR. HICKEY: Yes, John Hickey. We have ways
5 of electronically transmitting the position to our own
6 licensing staff, and all of the agreement States who
7 regulate most of the hospitals.

8 And then we also have a pool of about 30 to
9 50 institutions that have expressed interest in this
10 procedure that we would notify, and we would ask the
11 agreement States to notify their hospitals. So it can be
12 done very quickly.

13 DR. BRINKER: And I appreciate that, and my
14 first question is sort of -- well, when I get back today
15 and have a patient with unstable angina, with in-stent
16 restenosis and a stain graph, and who has come for his
17 third time and has no option, what do I do?

18 I mean, I know what I will do, but how will
19 I suffer the slings and arrows for doing it?

20 MR. HICKEY: Well, clearly the use would be
21 to ask for an amendment to your license, and that could
22 be done very quickly on an emergency basis.

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Not as quickly.

24 DR. HOWE: No. No, what we have to do as we
25 are developing a larger policy issue, if we have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 individual patient concern issues, we handle those very
2 quickly. I defer to John Hickey again for any comments.

3 MR. HICKEY: Well, we have emergency
4 authorization procedures that go into other issues, and
5 we sometimes issue authorizations within minutes of
6 getting a request if there is a patient that needs to be
7 treated.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: We have Mr. Heaton, who
9 is an FDA representative, and I would like to get his
10 comments on some of these issues that have been
11 discussed, in terms of when a device has been approved,
12 and if Dr. Brinker decides this afternoon that he is
13 going to use it independent of the radiation safety
14 issues, what is the FDA's position?

15 MR. HEATON: There is really two different
16 issues in here as far as I am concerned. One is the
17 brachytherapy, does interventional brachytherapy, and
18 prostate cancer is going through the 510(k) route, and
19 that was what I was talking about mostly here in the
20 presentation.

21 I don't have any real comment on that. If
22 you are going through the intervascular route, FDA's
23 position is that it simply states in our law that the FDA
24 does not regulate the practice of medicine.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 If you want to use something off-label,
2 that's a practitioner's prerogative to decide how they
3 will use an FDA's approved device. For FDA to become
4 more involved in the whole issue is if you decide to do
5 our own study to see if you can start doing it off-label,
6 and then report that.

7 Then you need both the IRB, as well as an
8 IDE, to start doing it. But the individual patient's
9 treatment is up to the practitioner.

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So we have from again
11 the NRC that they want to stay out of the practice of
12 medicine. The FDA, also within certain limits, feels the
13 same way. So I think we are getting some uniform
14 consensus. John, and then David.

15 MR. GRAHAM: Well, I guess in summary,
16 because I think part of it is this timing issue, and part
17 of it is in the tradition of the NRC, you send out a
18 fairly prescriptive limited interpretation while the
19 policy was being debated.

20 But as I understand it as a lay
21 administrator, and not as a practitioner, that there are
22 patients that right now create an essentially legal
23 dilemma for practitioners because they will be in
24 violation of the NRC restrictions on their licenses if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they uses these devices beyond the FDA indication,
2 correct?

3 Now, I understand that you have emergency
4 authority to send out communiques, and so I guess I would
5 suggest that this group may want to pass as a motion that
6 ACMUI recommends immediate NRC acclamation of the concept
7 of broad authorization for brachytherapy licensing,
8 rather than restricting the licensing authorization to
9 strictly follow the FDA approved indications for use.

10 MR. AYRES: Could I make a correction to one
11 thing, Donna-Beth, and I think it is important to the
12 example. We didn't stick completely with the FDA
13 requirements. We didn't include the word native, and so
14 the example that was given about the staff and the stain
15 graph would not be in violation of our current
16 authorizations.

17 DR. HOWE: Okay.

18 DR. DIAMOND: It is very difficult, Bob,
19 trying to guess what the intent was in that type of
20 language. I myself now that you said it have treated a
21 number of people with STP graphs, because that is my
22 interpretation. But a lot of other folks won't do it
23 because of that paranoia.

24 But to answer the question of what can we do
25 to help our patients in the immediate future, I would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 support that the committee at this time address a
2 resolution somewhat along the lines of what John has just
3 put forward, and that we ask that the NRC staff
4 promulgate this in a very effective fashion to all of its
5 stakeholders, particularly the agreement States.

6 And that individuals or institutions that
7 have broad scope licenses, such as Hopkins or my
8 institution, that would allow us to immediately start
9 doing these procedures for institutions that have a
10 limited scope license.

11 They could go and modify their licenses to
12 reflect this new language as well. So I think what you
13 could see is if we move today a large number of centers
14 very, very quickly and be able to provide this to their
15 patients.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So I interpret that as
17 a second to John's motion; is that correct?

18 DR. DIAMOND: In a very loquacious way, yes.

19 DR. HOWE: I am just slightly confused,
20 because your broad scope licensure already has a very
21 broad authorization, and they are not limited to --

22 DR. DIAMOND: Paranoia will destroy you
23 though as they say, and we get very concerned, or the
24 administration and the radiation safety office gets very,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very concerned about going out there -- the practices get
2 very concerned about medical liability issues.

3 So this type of affirmation would make all
4 of us feel a lot more comfortable; and then secondarily,
5 it will allow the limited scope holders to go and modify
6 any licenses that they need to modify.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: A comment from John.

8 MR. GRAHAM: Let me just state what I am
9 recommending as the motion that I think that Dr. Diamond
10 is proposing to second, because it is to try and give
11 that type of clarification of broad licensees as well.

12 It's that the ACMUI recommends immediate NRC
13 affirmation of the concept of broad authorization for
14 brachytherapy licensing, rather than restricting the
15 licensing authorization to strictly follow the FDA
16 approved indications for us.

17 So by making that statement, you are giving
18 a level of guidance to the broad licensees as well of
19 where the boundaries are being set. And all I think I am
20 doing is trying to facilitate what you have been
21 discussing is where the staff has landed on their
22 recommended interpretation of this policy anyway.

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think again that is
24 a very good restatement. One more comment from Jeff, and
25 then I think we should try to wrap it up.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WILLIAMSON: Just to support this sort
2 of issue of the sort of paranoia, I read from something
3 from the ASTRO list server received on April 17th.

4 And I quote, "A representative from the
5 Nuclear Regulatory Commission has indicated that any off-
6 label use of intervascular brachytherapy other than FDA
7 approved indication will be considered a mis-
8 administration."

9 So I think that is what you have to counter.

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So I think you have
11 gotten a sense from this committee that everybody is --
12 and even the FDA didn't feel that they are going to
13 regulate it that tightly.

14 So we have a motion on the floor that has
15 been seconded, and we have had discussion. If there is
16 no further discussion, I call for a vote on the
17 committee. All those in favor of the proposal?

18 (A show of hands.)

19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Nine in favor.
20 Opposed? Abstentions? So, one abstention from Ruth,
21 representing the agreement States.

22 I think you have gotten a fairly consistent
23 feedback from all of the people here, and again it is in
24 line with the Part 35 revision, which is to stay out of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the practice of medicine, and really deal with radiation
2 safety.

3 All right. I think we should break for
4 lunch. We will make every effort to start at one
5 o'clock.

6 (Whereupon, the advisory committee was
7 recessed at 12:09 p.m.)

8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

(1:00 p.m.)

CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right. I would like to welcome everybody back for the afternoon session, and a couple of people said they have like six o'clock flights, and so later on in the agenda there is some items that will not be discussed as long, and we may actually get done a little bit earlier, which would be very useful.

The first presentation after the lunch is going to be Physical Presence Issue for New Brachytherapy Procedures, Presence of medical Physicist, Cardiologist, et cetera, and Fritz Sturz will be presenting that.

MR. STURZ: I think as you heard in your last meeting back in November, and in previous sessions, the new brachytherapy treatment systems have been approved by FDA in November, and I won't go into that.

But what we want to talk about today is to identify the medical personnel to be present during intervascular brachytherapy treatments for in-stent restenosis, and I want to focus on what skills need to come into play here for the radiation safety of patients and workers.

It is not necessarily who needs to be here, but what skills need to be brought to the plate. On this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 slide, we just try to break down some of the procedures
2 for intervascular brachytherapy and who brings some of
3 the critical skills and --

4 DR. NAG: Excuse me, but before you go
5 forward, how did you make these determinations? How were
6 these determinations done?

7 MR. STURZ: This is just kind of looking to
8 see what the skills were and who might be the principal
9 parties.

10 DR. NAG: Is that from your or from a
11 society, or is that from a governing body?

12 MR. STURZ: This is just from what we have
13 as far as the information from FDA approval. It is just
14 up there for discussion, and it is not necessarily --

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So I guess this is an
16 NRC attempt to identifying who is doing what.

17 DR. NAG: But this is not from any body or
18 professional society?

19 MR. STURZ: No.

20 DR. NAG: There are publications on this
21 already. There are official publications that are
22 printed.

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: There are various
24 professional medical societies that are working together

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to try and come up with some definitions of who is doing
2 what.

3 MR. STURZ: This is just to show that
4 different people are involved in different parts of the
5 process. It is not hard and fast there. This is just an
6 example.

7 In your handout that was provided in the
8 previous meeting, it showed some background on how we got
9 to where New Part 35 requirements to have the physical
10 presence for high dose rate after loading device, both
11 authorized user and the authorized medical physicist
12 being present during initiation, and during and
13 throughout the treatment.

14 So this is what we want to focus on, on who
15 needs to be present during intervascular brachytherapy,
16 both during initiation and throughout the whole
17 treatment.

18 So right now our licensing guidance to our
19 region says that the authorized user and the medical
20 physicist, or RSO, needs to be present and consistent
21 with the FDA guidance, and also the interventional
22 cardiologist.

23 DR. DIAMOND: Excuse me, sir, but in the
24 present -- if we are discussing SFAs, I would assume that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an interventional radiologist, if he or she does that,
2 would be appropriate as well?

3 In other words, when you say that the
4 physical treatment of the team, this is for intracoronary
5 radiation. But if you are talking about the superficial
6 feral artery system, in many cases it is the
7 interventional radiologist doing it.

8 And it just depends on the training and the
9 specifics of that institution, and whether the
10 radiologist or the cardiologist is doing it.

11 MR. STURZ: Well, we understand that a
12 cardiologist is going to be doing the procedure, and it
13 gets down to the radiation safety, and it is the
14 authorized user and medical physicist until such time as
15 the cardiologist becomes an authorized user.

16 DR. DIAMOND: I think you missed the point.
17 I guess what I am saying is that what you have is correct
18 for the coronary circulation.

19 MR. STURZ: Yes.

20 DR. DIAMOND: But we also are now starting
21 to treat the extremities, such as the feral artery, which
22 is in your thigh essentially, and in that case depending
23 on where you are, in some institutions it is an
24 interventional radiologist and not a cardiologist that
25 does the procedure, although some interventional

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cardiologists of course do peripheral vascular work as
2 well.

3 MR. STURZ: It would have to change, but I
4 guess the issue is that who needs to be there for
5 radiation safety.

6 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And I guess the other
7 question that I have is it medical physicist or RSO, or
8 do you always need to have a medical physicist present,
9 and he could or may not be the RSO.

10 MR. STURZ: That's kind of what we want to
11 discuss here today.

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. So a lot of
13 these things are going to be discussed rather than just
14 being --

15 MR. STURZ: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay.

17 MR. STURZ: So just to let you know that in
18 the past couple of weeks we have gotten two letters in
19 from two different medical societies, and that they
20 endorse the approach, the team approach, that the NRC and
21 the FDA has taken, and that it should be continued.

22 The American College of Radiology and the
23 Society of Cardiac Radiology and Interventions also
24 committed to developing a curriculum and training
25 standards, which include clinical experience and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 didactic, and they said that would take about 18 months
2 for them to prepare and submit to the NRC for our
3 consideration.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Just a typographical
5 error. That should be the American College of Cardiology
6 on top, and not radiology. That would be a first, the
7 two of them working together.

8 DR. NAG: When you have a society
9 recommendation already there, there is the previous
10 publication that is already there on intervascular
11 radiation and personnel issues that have been published,
12 and that were sent to the NRC about a year-and-a-half ago
13 in one of the earlier meetings.
14 So I can give you a copy of that.

15 MR. STURZ: So some of the points that we
16 just threw out for discussion and don't limit yourself to
17 these questions, but obviously it is important to have a
18 trained physician available at all times to respond to
19 emergency situations that require source removal.

20 And I guess the question before us is does
21 the inherent risk of high dose rate intervascular
22 brachytherapy, whether it is manual or remote, justify
23 both the authorized user and the authorized medical
24 physicist to be physically present throughout the
25 treatment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Or can it be somebody who has been trained
2 in the operation, but is under the supervision of the
3 authorized user be present. If not both of them, then
4 could it be either of the authorized users, or the
5 authorized medical physicist.

6 Or can we leave the decision up to who
7 should be physically present be the responsible
8 authorized user; or is there something different that we
9 can use besides physical presence or on call. These are
10 the kinds of things that we would like to have you
11 discuss and get some recommendations.

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, maybe we could
13 just go through the questions, and there is five
14 questions up there, and maybe we could try to address
15 each one individually.

16 And I guess the answer to number one, I
17 think you needed a trained physician.

18 DR. ALAZRAKI: Are we talking about under
19 the current rules or the new rules?

20 MR. STURZ: Well, right now we are under the
21 current rules, but six months from now we could be under
22 the new rules, and so we would like to hear both.

23 DR. NAG: And are we only talking about
24 intervascular brachytherapy high dose rate, or are we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talking about all intervascular, or are we talking about
2 all high dose rates? They have different implications.

3 MR. STURZ: I think we are limiting it to
4 high dose rate IVB.

5 DR. NAG: So intervascular, high dose rate
6 intervascular only?

7 MR. STURZ: Yes.

8 DR. NAG: Okay.

9 MR. WILLIAMSON: And what is your definition
10 of high dose rate?

11 MR. STURZ: It is in our guidance.

12 MR. AYRES: It is in your rules that you
13 have in front of you.

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: What does the ICRU
15 stand for, Dr. Nag?

16 DR. NAG: The International Commission of
17 Radiation Units.

18 MR. WILLIAMSON: Radiological Units and
19 Measurements.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, for point one, I
21 think we would all agree that you need to have a
22 physician present for any sort of intervascular
23 procedure, because somebody has to introduce the
24 catheter.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Does anybody feel comfortable that once the
2 catheter is in there that a physician is no longer
3 required?

4 MR. WILLIAMSON: I think the question is
5 more focused than you are making it. Does a physician
6 need to be there to implement the emergency response if
7 something happens, and not take care of the patient.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. It does say
9 source removal.

10 MR. WILLIAMSON: Yes, but they are not
11 concerned about the quality of practice in interventional
12 cardiology per se, but does somebody with specific
13 training, whose job it is to respond to -- well, for
14 example, the equivalent of a source detachment in HDR.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, I guess as long
16 as the catheter is still in the patient, you need a
17 physician there.

18 MR. WILLIAMSON: I think that is correct,
19 since basically in the procedure the physicist is sort of
20 standing aside that is going to be the cardiologist or
21 radiation oncologist, and there will be some physician
22 that is manipulating the catheter, who will probably grab
23 a hold of the thing and naturally be the first to
24 respond.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And it is probably logical to saddle that
2 person, or burden that person with the responsibility for
3 having the additional training.

4 DR. NAG: I think what you need in that
5 moment of emergency is somebody who in a split second can
6 think in both directions, and think as a physician, and
7 therefore be comfortable removing the catheter or
8 removing the source wire.

9 And also in that split second, also has the
10 radiation background to think of all the radiation safety
11 aspects. So you need or there definitely has to be a
12 physician, and it also needs to be a physician with
13 sufficient training in radiation safety to know all of
14 the radiation safety issues.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Jeffrey.

16 MR. WILLIAMSON: Well, just as a sort of
17 general comment, I think maybe there are two sort of
18 axes to examine here in deciding what physical presence
19 means.

20 I think one axis is time. If something does
21 happen, how quickly does someone need to respond in order
22 to correct it to avoid a medical event or
23 misadministration. I think that would be the issue.

24 And I think there would be a big difference
25 between the best cardias system which might have a 15 or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 20 minute treatment time, and the current Novoste system,
2 which would have a very short time.

3 And a radioactive stent for example, if it
4 were deployed would obviously be a different time scale
5 altogether, and you could imagine different kinds of
6 products in the future.

7 So one issue that relates to physical
8 proximity is how long do you have to respond. So a three
9 minute response time does not mean that the person needs
10 to be standing in the room. A 15 second response time
11 means that they do. The second axis, I think, of the --

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, let's talk about
13 that first one, because obviously if something happens,
14 you need to take immediate action, and we have agreed
15 that a physician needs to be there who is manipulating
16 the catheter, whether it is a cardiologist, an
17 interventional radiologist, or --

18 MR. WILLIAMSON: Could I finish? It really
19 is important for me to finish my comment, because it
20 impacts --

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, you were going on
22 to the second one.

23 MR. WILLIAMSON: Yes, but they are related.

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WILLIAMSON: The second axis is the
2 technical complexity of the device. Now, some devices,
3 like the typical high dose rate and pulse dose rate
4 remote after loading systems are fairly complicated
5 systems, and it takes a significant level of technical
6 skill sometimes to recognize that an emergency has
7 occurred, and to sort of be able to respond to contain
8 it.

9 And I think that is one of the major reasons
10 for requiring a physicist to be there, for example. Now,
11 I think these two axes could be different in
12 intervascular brachytherapy than they are for typical
13 high dose rates.

14 So one could make the case with some of
15 these methods that maybe the manipulation of the device
16 is sufficiently simple that you don't have to have a
17 physicist on the front line to be able to sort of maybe
18 pull the catheter out.

19 It is not rocket science to figure out that
20 it is in the wrong place or that it has been too long.
21 So I guess they are related in that sense. So it is
22 technical complexity, which is the ability to recognize
23 something has gone wrong, and then response time if
24 something has happened.

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Richard.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. VETTER: You are using the word
2 available in here, and in the background material that
3 you gave us, you used two different terms, physically
4 present and immediately available.

5 So that this is different, number one, than
6 either of those. And physically present means within
7 hearing distance, the distance of the normal voice;
8 whereas, immediately available means available on an on-
9 call basis, such as by telephone.

10 MR. STURZ: Would there be different
11 situations where being available on call would be more
12 appropriate than physical presence? I think that these
13 are kind of some of the issues that maybe there is a need
14 for somebody that may not be needed right there in the
15 treatment room, but could respond within a short amount
16 of time.

17 DR. VETTER: Well, for IVB brachytherapy,
18 you need an oncologist just to be there. I mean, under
19 the current rules; or a cardiologist, one or the other
20 anyway. You need a physician there implementing the
21 technique. So it is almost a moot point. There has to
22 be someone there.

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Dr. Brinker, you had a
24 comment?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BRINKER: I think I was going to pretty
2 much echo what you just said. I think nobody could argue
3 with point number one that it is important for a properly
4 trained physician to be available at all times.

5 And I was going to bring up the point that
6 there are two problems that can occur with this form of
7 therapy. The most common problem that would require an
8 immediate response is acute ischemia due to the physical
9 presence of the delivery system.

10 And that is best handled by the cardiologist
11 changing that physical presence in some way. The other
12 issue is a potential now deployment if you will of the
13 source train.

14 And that the way that the guidelines are
15 written now, it is the responsibility of the radiation
16 oncologist. I think as things evolve that I would
17 strongly suggest that there is some flexibility built
18 into the approach that the NRC takes to allow sites to
19 quality their properly trained physicians in an
20 appropriate fashion, so that all three members of this
21 very important team need not necessarily be physically
22 throughout the entire procedure, which is what I would
23 suggest.

24 But I think if you want to just look at Item
25 number one, that's fine. The issue is properly trained

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think needs a little bit of flexibility. But you don't
2 have to work on that right now to accept that point.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Any other comments?
4 Dr. Nag.

5 DR. NAG: I think since we are starting to
6 make rules, I would like the rules to be done in such a
7 way that they will be applicable not only to the methods
8 that we are using today, but also the methods that we
9 will be using tomorrow.

10 For example, today, yes, you are using a
11 hand held uranium wire or the strontium. But tomorrow we
12 are going to be using HDR, or whatever. I think we
13 should make the rule broad enough so that tomorrow we
14 don't have to reissue our rule again.

15 So my comment that I am going to make is
16 with that in mind. That, one, that the personnel who are
17 there would depend on which exact equipment is being
18 used, because if it is a remote HDR applicator, that is
19 quite different from, let's say, if you have something
20 with strontium.

21 I think that is one important thing that you
22 should keep in mind when you are making these rules.

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So how do we go and
24 write rules that can guide us many years into the future
25 when we don't know again what some of these may be?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In other words, we spent a lot of time
2 earlier today trying to avoid nitpickingness in rules and
3 regulations without -- in other words, that you don't
4 identify specific systems and the details of particular
5 techniques.

6 So how can we accomplish your goal without
7 being overly prescriptive?

8 DR. NAG: Well, I think that is a good
9 question. I would suggest that these treatments are only
10 being done over a period of 3 to 15 or 20 minutes.

11 And therefore if even there is a high dose
12 rate after loader, you would be 2 or 3 minutes, and if it
13 needed a manual high dose rate after loader, it would be
14 about 10 or 12, or 15 minutes.

15 So all of them are within that time frame, no matter
16 which of the equipment we are using.

17 Some may be a little shorter, but some will
18 be a little longer, but not much more than 15 or 20
19 minutes. So the personnel that we have I think we can do
20 keeping that in mind; as opposed to something like
21 stents, where it is in there permanently.

22 And so I am talking about the removal, only
23 the removal system, and we have one set of rules, and for
24 the permanently placed system, like the stent, we have a
25 separate set of rules.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STURZ: But again stents is not really
2 the primary technique for discussion today.

3 DR. NAG: Right.

4 MR. STURZ: So again, I don't want to get
5 too prescriptive on the details.

6 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes, this was an issue
7 that over the last two years that we have had multiple
8 discussions, and since we didn't have an approved system
9 when we were trying to draft Part 35 revisions, we put
10 this into the emerging technology category, the 35.1000.

11 We are getting to the point now where there
12 are some devices that are approved, and we need to at
13 least start to think about it, and I think that is what
14 this discussion is going to be on. Naomi.

15 DR. ALAZRAKI: I think this is entirely too
16 prescriptive a discussion, and we should be thinking more
17 in generalities that are more appropriate I think for the
18 NRC to be talking about for protection of personnel and
19 of the public.

20 You have defined a team, and I don't think
21 we should be saying what or how the practice of medicine
22 should go on for this individual patient.

23 You have defined a team, and perhaps you
24 want to state some of the radiation safety requirements
25 in the sense that the team will ensure that there will be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 minimal or no -- minimal to no possibility of any
2 radioactivity leaving the intended location.

3 And that if that should occur, the team will
4 be capable of responding in the appropriate timely
5 fashion to correct the problem and so forth, you know.

6 But I don't think we should be talking about
7 exactly prescriptively for each device how things are
8 going to work.

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Jeffrey.

10 MR. WILLIAMSON: I was going to suggest a
11 slightly different tactic, and it is different than what
12 Naomi suggested, but I would say that we think what is
13 about in 35.400 and 600, and think whether the device --
14 how similar or different the device is from there.

15 Now, for example, a full-blown single
16 stepping source remote after loading device, there is a
17 fairly carefully worked out scenario of who has to be
18 there.

19 So I think for an intervascular treatment
20 outside of the cardiac tree, where the patient would be
21 treated nowadays with a conventional remote after loader,
22 it seems to me that there is no reason whatsoever to have
23 sort of special regulations.

24 It is already covered and the requirement is
25 that a medical physicist be there all the time, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 authorized user there to start the treatment, and a
2 properly trained physician, and not necessarily the
3 authorized user, be there to implement certain parts of
4 the emergency response procedure if it is necessary and
5 leave it at that.

6 And I would say that some device that has a
7 technical complexity comparable to the single stepping
8 source remote after loader may be the same approach, and
9 might want to be used.

10 Now, manual brachytherapy on the other hand,
11 no matter how high a dose rate it is, does not require
12 continual physical presence of the authorized user or the
13 physicist.

14 It requires a physicist appropriately to be
15 involved in calibration, and checking the calculation.
16 It involves the authorized user to be there at the
17 initiation of therapy, and I think the requirements
18 should be that somebody -- and I think a physician from
19 the sense of the discussion here, and who is properly
20 trained to respond to an emergency condition be there if
21 it is necessary to pull the source train out.

22 That certain manual would cover the best
23 system that is now available, and we could argue or
24 discuss where the Novoste system or sort of mini-hand
25 held remote after loaders like that fall.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 My sense would be that maybe it could be
2 treated as an almost manual brachytherapy device. So
3 that is another way to think about it.

4 DR. DIAMOND: Do you think then from our
5 discussion that it would seem that you are fairly
6 satisfied that there are current regulations on the books
7 that would go and address the vast majority of these
8 techniques; is that the sense that you are conveying?

9 In other words, manually loaded, or a remote
10 after load system, there appears to be -- there are
11 regulations that would cover these procedures to your
12 satisfaction?

13 MR. WILLIAMSON: I think so, and I think
14 they --

15 DR. DIAMOND: Because I think they do.

16 MR. WILLIAMSON: I think they allow a lot of
17 flexibility. They are carefully thought out, taking into
18 account both the sort of complexity axis and response
19 time axis to reflect the standards of the community.

20 I don't see why a 20 minute treatment in the
21 case of malignancy is any less dangerous or more
22 dangerous than a 20 minute treatment in the cardiac tree
23 for a comparable dose.

24 DR. DIAMOND: I agree with you. I think
25 that the discussion is almost moot because to me high

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dose brachytherapy is high dose brachytherapy, and the
2 distinction is manual versus remote.

3 MR. WILLIAMSON: I think so.

4 DR. DIAMOND: And the regulations are there,
5 and they work, and people are protected.

6 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I guess the issue with
7 some of these hand held manual type devices is that they
8 are emerging technology in the application, and so the
9 discussions that we have had in the past was that they
10 would probably need to be relooked at in the future when
11 they were approved and considerations being made. And
12 which I think is still under discussion.

13 DR. NAG: Manuel, one thing.

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes.

15 DR. NAG: I think here again as an emerging
16 technology, we have to differentiate the two issues. One
17 is the medical necessity and the medical applicability,
18 and the radiation safety.

19 The radiation safety issue, even though this
20 is an emerging technology, instead of using it in the
21 esophagus, you are using it in the coronary vessel.

22 The medical applicability and the medical
23 indications are different, but the radiation safety
24 indications are exactly the same as whether you are using

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the high dose rate in the coronary vessel, or in the
2 esophagus, or in the lung.

3 And I agree with Jeff that the regulations
4 offer the use of any high dose radiotherapy is already
5 worked out in other organs, and in terms of the radiation
6 safety issue, it is no different doing it in the heart.

7 So, therefore, instead of trying to make a
8 new set of regulations, try to implement the same set of
9 regulations and it is much easier for everybody.

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think those are good
11 points. We have had discussions here in the past from
12 the cardiology community. We had Dr. Razner here last
13 time, and we have had Dr. Warren Laskey in the future,
14 and there was some discussion whether these things would
15 be done emergently.

16 Well, you didn't have all the appropriatial
17 elective time to do all these procedures, and there was
18 a time element on things that you needed to initiate for
19 treatment in a timely fashion.

20 And there were issues related to how many
21 people did you need there, and what would be the training
22 requirements. And there was some input from the
23 cardiology community that there would be considerable
24 delays introduced related to patient safety by having a
25 whole team approach.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. DIAMOND: So, for example, we discussed
2 it with Dr. Rasner last time that the outcome of the
3 patient is our primary concern. However, if you follow
4 the same logic that time is always of the primary
5 importance, then by extension, one could do these
6 procedures without any oversight whatsoever.

7 And then in that regard, then you are really
8 starting to move in an area where there may not be an
9 appropriate degree of oversight in my opinion.

10 For example, let's say that at two o'clock
11 in the morning a person is having an acute MI, and
12 someone wants to use vascular brachytherapy. I
13 personally think it would be extremely dangerous to the
14 public safety to have these procedures being done by a
15 cardiologist and a cardiologist alone in the middle of
16 the night.

17 I just can't even begin to fathom that type
18 of thing. So I fully understand that particular point of
19 urgency, but we can't go and sacrifice that time urgency
20 for the primary case of safety and oversight.

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, I don't think
22 that was the point, but Dr. Brinker, you had a comment?

23 DR. BRINKER: Thanks. This is obviously a
24 very complex issue and technology is evolving such that
25 many of the classical relative roles will change.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And what I would propose is to think about
2 flexibility now so that when one can adjust a bit to the
3 future. But I would like Dave to take away the idea that
4 cardiologists would consider doing this all by himself in
5 the middle of the night for an emergency, because I don't
6 think that is appropriate.

7 On the other hand, I can tell you a true
8 problem as a practicing cardiologist with an approved
9 device, and that is that many, many institutions do not
10 have the radiation oncology manpower to give not 24-7,
11 but five day a week, 8 hour coverage.

12 And I have the utmost respect for my own
13 radiation oncologist at Hopkins, who are underpowered
14 right now, and who are wonderful people, and who have
15 worked diligently with us, the cardiologists, in doing
16 the clinical trials of these devices.

17 But right now they can only give us a half-
18 a-day twice a week for radiation oncology coverage, and
19 they are going to work very hard to improve that.

20 But this is not unique to Hopkins. It is
21 not an isolated situation. It is something that I hear
22 a lot, and what I would like to at least have people
23 thinking about is that there are many ways that one could
24 approach this.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But the way that the Europeans seem to have
2 taken is to maintain the concept of the team approach,
3 but have taken the position in many places in Europe that
4 two members of the team are adequate, with the third
5 member being available, but not physically present
6 necessarily.

7 At least the concept of flexibility, and
8 that is, at any one center, if all three members of the
9 team agree that two members of the team are properly
10 equipped to do these procedures, being physically
11 present, and the other one being remotely present -- not
12 at home in bed, but in another area of the hospital
13 perhaps -- that that may be acceptable.

14 I don't think that we should reject it out
15 of hand, and the more flexibility that we build into the
16 system, I think the better it is going to be for the
17 patients, which is really the primary issue.

18 And I will give you another example. Two
19 weeks ago, I had a patient admitted with unstable angina
20 on Saturday. He had in-stent restenosis and we knew
21 that. This is his third recurrence.

22 And I get back up only on Tuesdays and
23 Fridays, a half-a-day each. And by Monday, he was having
24 ongoing rest pain, and I had to take him to the lab, and
25 I just opened up his artery a little bit with a balloon,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and then brought him back the next day totally off-label
2 compassionately, and finished the angioplasty, and then
3 on that Tuesday did radiation therapy with the full team
4 being present.

5 Now, this is not shown to be an effective
6 methodology, but I felt that I had no choice for that
7 patient, and I think that around the country that there
8 are a million angioplastys a year, and 80 plus percent of
9 them get stents.

10 And in-stent restenosis makes up about 20
11 percent of the patients we do now. We are talking about
12 huge numbers.

13 And if you had a stent and you came in and
14 somebody said, well, we really can't do you here until
15 the next day or two days down the line, you will just
16 have to make do with what you have, it is an
17 uncomfortable thing that I think is not necessitated by
18 true safety concerns.

19 I think in the proper environment, with all
20 three people, entities working together, these things can
21 have a flexibility that will allow greater efficiency
22 without any sacrifice of safety.

23 And that is at least a goal that I would
24 like to think we could think about, in terms of
25 flexibility.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Dr. Nag.

2 DR. NAG: Yes. Dr. Brinker, you are not
3 really opposed to having the whole team. Your concern is
4 two things. Number One, the manpower that you feel in
5 radiation oncology to back you up; and, number two, and
6 it may not be you directly, but some of the other
7 oncology community having a feeling that they may not
8 have a radiation oncologist in a short enough time period
9 to be there; am I right?

10 DR. BRINKER: I think that is a big issue.

11 DR. NAG: Now, I think rather than changing
12 the requirements of placing safety in regulation,
13 wouldn't it be better by having more manpower?

14 DR. BRINKER: Yes, of course.

15 DR. NAG: And manpower is always generated
16 when there is a need, and when the community feels that
17 there is a need for more manpower, it generates more
18 manpower. So I think that will resolve by itself if this
19 interventional radiology does come in.

20 The other thing is that almost every
21 hospital that does any kind of brachytherapy procedure
22 requires a radiation oncologist on site who can come in
23 within a few minutes notice.

24 Because if you have a brachytherapy patient
25 with a brachytherapy source in them, this can dislodge at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any moment, and then you do require someone to be able to
2 physically come in and remote it usually within a few
3 minutes to at least if not hours, but within a few
4 minutes, and so you do have that backup emergency if you
5 do need to do something in an emergency.

6 DR. BRINKER: Well, your points are
7 extremely well taken, but I would just like to have a
8 chance to address them. One is that in terms of manpower
9 that will be there, and if you build the place, they will
10 come.

11 I am not so sure, number one, that that is
12 true. And we heard from the point of view of the
13 physicist that if the restrictions prohibited all the
14 physicists from doing all the things right now, there
15 would be an acute manpower shortage that may take a very
16 long time to rectify, and was not really a suitable
17 answer to that particular problem.

18 The other part of that problem is that it
19 may be that 2 or 3 years from now radiation therapy, at
20 least as it is known today, will be supplanted by some
21 other form of therapy.

22 And I would hate to think that you are going
23 to build a whole manpower situation of radiation
24 oncologists based on the proposition that you need to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have 24 hour, 7 day a week, coverage for intervascular
2 brachytherapy.

3 But those things aside, my primary concept
4 is that if at specific sites where you have well trained
5 cardiologists, and you have well trained and experienced
6 medical physicists, and you have radiation oncologists
7 who agree to supply that training and act as supervisory
8 personnel, and who are not necessarily physically
9 present, would that be okay at that site.

10 Not that it should be general wise, but if
11 that site is where all people agree, could it be a
12 working relationship. And that is the type of
13 flexibility I am requiring with no sacrifice of safety.

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: let me just make one
15 statement, too. As a practicing cardiologist, you have
16 these needs. I have a 43 year old woman who had a vein
17 graph that had gotten a stent, and came in with a stent
18 restenosis, and was flown down from New Jersey.

19 And the treatment would have been to
20 basically open up the stent and give her some radiation,
21 but she gets in at 10 o'clock at night, and even though
22 we have somebody there who is capable of doing it if we
23 could not get a radiation oncologist to come in to do the
24 procedure, and you have to do a suboptimal treatment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think the other point about the manpower
2 -- and I agree with you that the ideal situation would be
3 to have more people. But even if you geared up training
4 programs, you are talking about at least a four year or
5 longer delay for getting people out there who could
6 provide enough radiation oncologists support to do that
7 kind of training.

8 And I think the technology is certainly
9 emerging and you might find at that point that you have
10 trained people, but there is no need for it at that
11 point. So I think these are issues that need to be
12 addressed. David.

13 DR. DIAMOND: Just as an individual that
14 does many of these cases, I think in my institution that
15 we are probably number 5 or 6 in the country in volume
16 now.

17 The way that I see this going is that the --
18 and particularly in light of the discussion that we had
19 earlier, is that we are going to have an immediate future
20 of a larger volume of cases, and a larger volume of
21 complex cases.

22 We are going to be moving away from a system
23 where a patient comes in with, let's say, in-stent
24 restenosis of X and U, reflex of the respond, and this is
25 how we are going to treat.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We are going to be seeing a lot more
2 situations where there are going to be novel situations,
3 and a lot more intellectual component to what we are
4 doing.

5 Probably 2 or 3 years down the line there is
6 going to be a tapering down of volume as things such as
7 coded stents come in or soft x-rays. But in the immediate
8 future, and we are talking, let's say two years, there is
9 going to be an increase in volume and an increase in the
10 complexity of what we are doing.

11 And, for example, in my institution many of
12 the calls that I field relate to questions from
13 interventional radiologists and interventional
14 cardiologists that are just completely out in left field.

15 And again as these indications expand, it
16 makes me very nervous about not being a part of it. I am
17 very, very nervous about not being a part of it now.

18 Now, the other vision that I see is that
19 this is not going to be a technique that is going to be
20 available to every single cath lab in every single
21 hospital across the country.

22 And just like every single hospital in this
23 country does not do interventional cardiology work, I
24 don't see every single institution in this country doing
25 vascular brachytherapy work as well.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 If you talk to some of the companies, the
2 sense that I get from them is that they would like to go
3 and focus this technique in the larger volume centers
4 where they have more quality assurance and quality
5 management oversight, because they realize that the
6 higher volume institutions are getting better results.

7 So that is the second observation or
8 expectation that I have. The third one that I have is
9 that once again getting back to the time sensitivity.
10 There has to be some minimum oversight that is always
11 present.

12 For example, let's say a radiation
13 oncologist were available, and a medical physicist were
14 not available in the middle of the night. How do we
15 proceed?

16 In other words, there are many times when a
17 medical physicist may not be available. So to have it
18 phrased as the way that you put it, Jeff, doesn't make a
19 lot of sense to me. At our institution, we never ever do
20 interventional cardiology work unless we have surgical
21 backup, period.

22 You know, would we be doing these when there
23 is no surgical background available. So I don't really
24 buy some of these arguments very much. I see this
25 technology being confined primarily to large volume

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 centers that have busy interventional programs, and that
2 have large numbers of medical physicists and radiation
3 oncologists on staff.

4 I see the complexity of the cases
5 increasing. The idea of doing this without a physicist
6 or radiation oncologist at a center that does not have
7 surgical backup are things that quite frankly frighten
8 me.

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Dr. Brinker.

10 DR. BRINKER: Again, Dave, I think your
11 concerns are quite reasonable, but number one, I still
12 agree with the team approach. I would never do anything
13 without -- and again what I am asking for is a consensus
14 at sites between radiation oncology, physics, and
15 cardiology or radiology, whoever the third party is, to
16 make their own plans as long as they have a plan that
17 guarantees safety.

18 And, number two, the reality is that any
19 hospital that does interventional cardiology will want to
20 have the ability to treat in-stent restenosis, and here
21 is the reason.

22 A patient comes in and had a stent 9 months
23 ago, and now comes in with unstable angina. You don't
24 know what he has, and whether he has in-stent restenosis
25 or a new narrowing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So what do you do? You say, well, we are
2 not one of these radiation centers that we are going to
3 send you off somewhere else. That's not just going to
4 happen.

5 And, number two, the question about back up
6 surgery, I think that's true. We have backup surgery for
7 non-acute cases, or totally elective cases. We do not
8 have backup surgery for emergency cases, even at Hopkins
9 where we do these cases without a surgeon, or the
10 weekends without a surgeon immediately available.

11 In fact, there are now procedures done on
12 acute myocardia infarction and interventional procedures at
13 hospitals that have no surgery backup whatsoever at any
14 time.

15 And there is a push now for doing since
16 stents pretty much obviate the need for emergency
17 surgery, to take out that connotation from the
18 performance of interventional techniques.

19 Now, all I am suggesting is that the
20 necessity for three man team to do this procedure for
21 most situations is I think an over-commitment of
22 resources, at least at times when some resources are
23 scarce.

24 And all I would suggest is that there be
25 some mechanism, some opportunity to creatively think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about mechanisms to ease this problem, and to allow if
2 the three specialties would agree, and only if they would
3 agree at least, to have some leeway in the regulatory
4 process.

5 And to have them push the envelope if you
6 will, in terms of -- or being creative in the way they
7 approach a problem, as long as the safety remains the
8 utmost criteria in those decisions. But it would be a
9 three person decision.

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. Let's try to get
11 -- some of you have been silent, and so let's start at
12 this end and we will sort of go around. We have heard
13 from the radiation oncologists, the medical physicists,
14 and the cardiologists.

15 But, Dick, at the Mayo Clinic, where I think
16 you are doing a lot of these procedures, but what do you
17 feel is the -- and keeping the issue of patient and staff
18 safety in mind, and these issues that have been brought
19 up, what do you think would be the appropriate --

20 DR. VETTER: With the current state of
21 knowledge, I think it is appropriate to continue the team
22 approach. I don't personally have a problem with
23 exploring the relationship between cardiology and
24 radiation oncology, and who does what in the future.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But the technology is rather new, and I
2 think for now the team approach is the appropriate one.
3 That has worked well at the Mayo Clinic. Again, it does
4 become a staffing issue, and it is difficult sometimes
5 for radiation oncology to break free.

6 But they are getting better at that, and
7 they are anticipating these a little better, and I think
8 they all feel that at this point in time the team
9 approach is best.

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think people have
11 mentioned the team approach, and I think one of the
12 slides that you showed -- and I guess it was the ACCC and
13 not the ACR that was proposing the development of
14 training guidelines, or looking at some of these other
15 possibilities. That would be somewhat appropriate.

16 MR. GRAHAM: I have one question for
17 clarification, because I read the ACC letter, and in
18 particular the affirmation of the team. But I am a bit
19 confused now. I am hearing the endorsement of the team
20 approach, where I think people are saying it in a
21 definition that it is a radiation oncologist or an
22 authorized user, along with an AMP, along with whoever
23 the interventional physician is.

24 But I am also hearing the potential that a
25 team is being defined as two out of the three. Is that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accurate? And I just want to make sure that I am
2 understanding that when they say that there are affirming
3 a team, are we saying a team that is all three of those
4 as it has been described to this group, or is it any two
5 of the three, or is that what we are debating right now?

6 MR. WILLIAMSON: A team versus a physical
7 presence. They are not necessarily identical concepts.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, I think that some
9 of the things that have been brought up are that basically
10 you still have the team of three, but only require two of
11 them to be there if you had a radiation oncologist
12 available to provide issues related to treatment and
13 everything.

14 MR. GRAHAM: Well, maybe as a lay person to
15 help me as I am trying to shape this going around the
16 room. Most of us are sitting here out of organizations
17 that are gargantuan, and we have huge resources, and we
18 are almost looking at this from the wrong part of the
19 paradigm or potentially.

20 I need to know if at a 350 hospital that
21 does cardiology, and they do interventional cardiology,
22 and let's shape it that they don't even do radiation
23 oncology, and it is two o'clock in the morning, and the
24 patient is coming in, and the opinion is that the person
25 needs to have plasty.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And they have a history that reflects that
2 they may need to have radiation as part of it. I need
3 some guidance on what this group is recommending we are
4 going to do for that very typical community hospital.

5 Now, if the assessment is that they ought to
6 get shipped to a big referral center, which we all
7 represent, I guess we at least have to acknowledge that
8 there is a certain bias in this discussion, or we have to
9 make sure that we have clarified exactly why they have to
10 go to that type of center.

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, maybe we should
12 address this issue, and I think Dr. Nag and Dr. Brinker
13 want to say something as to that.

14 DR. NAG: Sure. I think I will address that
15 very issue two ways. Number One, it is theoretically
16 possible what you have just proposed. The problem is
17 that a small hospital of that size, one, will not be
18 allowed to do intervascular brachytherapy because the
19 company that controls intervascular brachytherapy are
20 only going to make it available to a center that has
21 these backups, and small hospitals would not even have
22 this.

23 MR. GRAHAM: Let me just clarify. The
24 market would demand that they would want to be able to
25 provide it to that hospital, because what I have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 described is the predominant market in the United States.
2 We, the big centers, are not the predominant market.

3 MR. WILLIAMSON: I think to give technically
4 advanced radiation therapy to any site, be it neoplastic
5 or benign, you have to have the appropriate
6 infrastructure in the hospital. Would you give radiation
7 therapy in a hospital that didn't have any physicists or
8 radiation oncologists?

9 DR. NAG: That was the second part to my
10 discussion.

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Let's try to keep the
12 discussions focused.

13 DR. NAG: That was the second part to mine,
14 and the second part was, number one, that the cardiology
15 companies are not interested in giving that technology to
16 a smaller tertiary center, but the second part is that to
17 have this done safely and effectively, it has to be done
18 in a tertiary center that is doing a lot of these per
19 month, and not one a year.

20 I would never go to a place that is going to
21 do this one a year. It is just like having heart surgery
22 through a tertiary center that is going to do very few of
23 them. And it is very well known that there is a very
24 sharp learning curve, and no one wants to be in a
25 tertiary center that is going to have a learning curve.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: That may be more an
2 issue of the practice of medicine than radiation safety.
3 Dr. Brinker.

4 DR. BRINKER: Right. A couple of things.
5 One thing is the size of the hospital doesn't necessarily
6 relate to the size of the interventional population that
7 is being done. Some of the smaller hospitals are
8 basically heart mills if you will.

9 On the other hand, I would agree that no
10 hospital should under the present circumstances undertake
11 intervascular brachytherapy without the full compliment
12 of backup. And what will happen in these smaller
13 hospitals is the same way these smaller hospitals manage
14 to get cardiac surgery to support their
15 interventionalists.

16 They will contract and make arrangements to
17 have radiation oncology and medical physicists to do the
18 same sort of support. So the answer to your first
19 question is that if a hospital doesn't have
20 brachytherapy, and a patient comes in with unstable
21 angina, well then the treatment is to do regular
22 angioplasty most likely, and then either ship the patient
23 out for further therapy.

24 But we have to remember that interventional
25 brachytherapy isn't an emergent treatment for unstable

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 angina. The first part of the procedure is the
2 angioplasty, and then the adjunct is intervascular
3 brachytherapy to limit the likelihood of a future
4 restenosis.

5 So I think that what will happen in most of
6 these little tertiary hospitals is that they are not
7 going to say, oh, you have a stent, and you may have a
8 problem. Go to a tertiary care hospital, and they will
9 take them to the cath lab, and they will probably open up
10 the artery if the patient is truly unstable, and then let
11 things go from there.

12 And you were also right, too, that the small
13 hospitals with the significant angioplasty patient volume
14 will want and will be supplied brachytherapy support, and
15 they will get the full contingent of people.

16 Again, what I am asking is to think
17 progressively, and allow sites that have three groups
18 that want to work together explore ways to do this in a
19 safe and efficient manner. That's all.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Let me just go back to
21 get some comments from people that have not commented.
22 Lou, do you have any -- you are at a big tertiary center
23 like the rest of us.

24 MR. WAGNER: We do a lot of these
25 procedures, and I have not been involved directly with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any of these procedures. What I hear around the table,
2 and what I can surmise is the following. First of all,
3 I do know that in Europe they are doing things a little
4 differently.

5 And I have talked to some of the people, and
6 some comments have come to me that in Europe they are the
7 Marlboro Boys, and some of the physicists don't like what
8 is going on over there.

9 We don't know what the outcome is going to
10 be, but I think that is going to be some experience. I
11 think the team approach with three people or individuals
12 is great, but let's think a little bit out of the box
13 here.

14 Every place you go, you have different
15 situations. You don't always have the same situation at
16 this institution or that institution, or any other
17 institution. Now, the qualifications of the individuals
18 do vary, and the real issue here is competency in
19 performing the procedures safely. That is the real
20 issue.

21 Now, what I think Dr. Brinker is asking, and
22 I don't think it is unreasonable, is that you look at the
23 team approach, and you require a team, but you let the
24 team decide whether or not they have the competency

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 amongst them to be able to perform this in certain
2 different variations of the same thing.

3 Let the team decide that. They are
4 medically competent, and radiation safety competent, and
5 they have the team approach there, and maybe in some
6 circumstances with the competency that is available maybe
7 only two have to be necessary in the middle of the night.

8 Maybe in the middle of the night that's a
9 safer situation because you don't have the public all
10 around, and you don't have exposure, potential exposure
11 to the public because of some of the sources that you
12 might choose. That is an issue.

13 And that is an issue with all of the State
14 agencies. They want to make sure that the public out in
15 the halls aren't going to be exposed too much. I mean,
16 this is the situation.

17 So maybe the team ought to be given a little
18 more freedom to look at themselves and they have to agree
19 how they are going to manage their patients given their
20 resources, rather than to sit here and decide on
21 micromanagement of every institution by regulation.

22 The regulation says you have to have a team
23 approach, and then give them a little bit more freedom.
24 I tend to see that as a little bit of thinking out of the
25 box, and some kind of new concepts, rather than to try

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and debate this issue as a yes or no answer at this
2 point.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Those are very good
4 points, Lou. Jeff, we will come back to you, but Sally,
5 do you have from the perspective of a nuclear pharmacist
6 any input?

7 DR. SCHWARTZ: Nuclear pharmacy at this
8 point I don't think is a relevant issue. I mean, I work
9 at the same institution as Jeff, and a team approach is
10 certainly what we use. I think whether there is 2 or 3
11 again depends on how --

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: On the situation and
13 the competence of the individuals.

14 DR. SCHWARTZ: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Does the FDA have any
16 issues that may be relevant to this?

17 MR. HEATON: I have some comments on some
18 earlier remarks that I thought I heard.

19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay.

20 MR. HEATON: The remark I thought I heard
21 was that people didn't consider it any different if they
22 were giving radiation to the vascular system or to the
23 neoplastic system, or to something else.

24 The FDA considered this to be a significant
25 risk for it to go through the 510(k) route. So the FDA

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 does consider radiation to the vascular system to be
2 different than if you are delivering it to the prostate,
3 for instance.

4 MR. WILLIAMSON: I said in terms of physical
5 safety and quality assurance.

6 MR. HEATON: Well, even with safety issues,
7 remember that we are evaluating safety and effectiveness
8 of the device. So safety is a big concern, at least as
9 far as the FDA defines safety in there.

10 I will tell you that I have a lot of safety
11 issues with delivering radiation to the vascular system
12 that I do not have with delivering it to the prostate.

13 DR. NAG: Are you talking about basic
14 safety, or are you talking about radiation safety issues?

15 MR. HEATON: Well, if you are trying to
16 divide the two, I am talking about patient safety.

17 DR. NAG: And I tried to divide the
18 radiation safety that is managed by the NRC, and the
19 basic safety issue, and the medical safety issue.

20 MR. HEATON: I was talking about the patient
21 safety issue.

22 DR. NAG: I agree with you completely.

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Any other comments?

24 MR. HEATON: Well, I will say that for at
25 least IDE States for interventional IDEs, they are still

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to require a team approach for any new studies that
2 do come in.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And IDE stands for?

4 MR. HEATON: Investigational Device
5 Exemption, which is what a State has to go through to get
6 a PMA, or premarket approval application.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. Good. John.
8 Ruth, any comments?

9 MS. MCBURNEY: I think that the -- well, I
10 have liked what I have heard on some flexibility and the
11 team approach, as long as each area of expertise is
12 covered.

13 And when we look back at who does what, not
14 necessarily those particular people have to do that if
15 some of the other people have the expertise in that area.

16 And it could be that not everybody has to be
17 physically present during the entire procedure in some
18 cases.

19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Now, Ruth, in terms of
20 the agreement States, have you gotten any feedback at the
21 national meetings, in terms of is there variation in the
22 way that States are handling it, or is it too early for
23 --

24 MS. MCBURNEY: Well, I think it is too early
25 to look at what has been proposed in the new rules. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have already in our State already included a lot of the
2 requirements for the hodos (phonetic) remote after
3 loaders that are contained in the new rules, in our
4 rules.

5 And we are already getting requests for
6 exemptions from the medical physicists having to be
7 present during the entire treatment, because in some
8 small hospitals that only use part-time physicists from
9 another city, for example, they don't want to have to be
10 going back several days in a row for sequential
11 treatments.

12 And if they get it set up and an authorized
13 user is present, and saying, no, the rules are that the
14 physicist has to be there, too, throughout the treatment.
15 So we will just have to live with the rule for a while
16 and see how that is going to work.

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And you have not gotten
18 any other feedback about how other States are handling
19 it?

20 MS. MCBURNEY: No.

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. Naomi.

22 DR. ALAZRAKI: Just that I would again urge
23 that we not be so prescriptive about this. It is the
24 practice of medicine. I think the team approach is
25 important, particularly since it is still an evolving and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 new technology, and I think that radiation oncology is a
2 rapidly growing field.

3 I mean, I think they can hardly keep up with
4 just the increase in the numbers of cancer patients
5 involved in radiation oncology, and that field is going
6 to grow.

7 And they are going to be able to meet the
8 staffing needs ultimately, I think, and things may evolve
9 as Dr. Brinker says, and we will be in a different ball
10 game.

11 But right now we are in the beginning of it,
12 and I think we ought to stick with this team approach,
13 and not be very prescriptive about who has to do what
14 when.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Finally, Nekita, as a
16 patient advocate.

17 MS. HOBSON: Well, I guess my question would
18 be are there any data available that would demonstrate to
19 us the relative risks to the patients in two scenarios,
20 and let's say in the emergency situation that Jeff was
21 talking about, is the patient better off to have the one
22 very highly trained person do a procedure, or wait until
23 Tuesday afternoon three days from now when the full team
24 can be together.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Where does the patient come out on this? I
2 mean, we are talking about real people, and not just sort
3 of theoretical people. If it were you or your mother,
4 how would you want to be treated or her to be treated?

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, as a clinical
6 cardiologist, I think most of the time that you need to
7 do things quickly and certainly with a lot of these
8 patients who come in that are unstable, the sooner that
9 you can initiate the treatment, the better.

10 There are some delay techniques that you can
11 use, but it is probably not optimal treatment, certainly
12 from my perspective.

13 MS. HOBSON: So in that case, I would like
14 to have something like where some exceptions could be
15 made based on an emergency situation, rather than be
16 bound by rules that are theoretically intended to protect
17 patients. But maybe in this case are actually damaging
18 patients.

19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Maybe one last set of
20 comments. I have not heard John speak up with emotion,
21 although I did note that he was scribbling things. I
22 don't think we are really at that point, and Fritz, has
23 this discussion been helpful?

24 MR. STURZ: Well, what I am hearing is that
25 it is too early in the game, and we have got to keep with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the team approach, but maybe there might be some
2 flexibility to say 2 out of 3 have to be present in
3 emergency situations, with a third on call.

4 That is my overall impression of what I am
5 hearing, and to allow that flexibility in certain
6 emergency cases.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Why don't we go to Lou,
8 Jeff, and then John has the last word, and then we will
9 move on to the next subject.

10 MR. WAGNER: Very briefly, and in
11 brachytherapy, Jeff, you have been comparing the oncology
12 with regard to this kind of treatment in cardiology.

13 But do you have the emergency situations
14 that develop on a frequent basis in oncology, or are most
15 of your brachytherapy assistance planned, where everybody
16 knows what time it is going to be, and it is going to be
17 here.

18 And are you experienced in the idea of
19 meeting with an emergency when you have the patients
20 arrive at your hospital and they need treatment right
21 way, and then you have to have people on call come in
22 immediately to do that.

23 I mean, I seem to think in my naive
24 imagination as a diagnostic physicists that there is
25 probably a huge difference here with regard to exigency

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the procedure, which is really what the issue comes
2 down to, and then that comes down to care of the patient.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Let Dr. Nag make one
4 comment, and then Jeff.

5 DR. NAG: Well, I am on call all the time
6 because of the same thing. I have been doing emergency
7 intervascular brachytherapy radiation all the time.

8 The surgeon would go in and they would try
9 to take out the tumor, and we wouldn't even know about
10 it, and all the while the patient is wide open, and can
11 you come up and radiate the tumor bed, and we would be up
12 there in 15 minutes to 20 minutes.

13 So it is our response time and it is much
14 faster than any response time that I have needed to give
15 to my cardiologists, because cardiologists usually are
16 much better, and they give me more than a few hours
17 notice.

18 I have the time to even talk to the patient
19 beforehand, and many of the emergency patients I have
20 talked to, and I have put the catheter in first, and
21 talked to the family, and so our response time --

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Those are good points,
23 although I guess some of the situations that Dr. Brinker
24 was referring to was that most oncology surgeries are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 elective, and a lot of the cardiac problems with unstable
2 patients are in a more random manner.

3 DR. NAG: You probably need a better set of
4 radiation oncologists in your hospital.

5 DR. BRINKER: We have a very good set of
6 radiation oncologists, but believe me in all honesty,
7 when you are doing a hundred procedures a week, and you
8 are doing them 24 hours a day and on weekends, it is a
9 major commitment, especially since some radiation
10 oncologists -- and you may be one of them -- feel that
11 they have to see every patient before the procedure.

12 That is impossible, because they would be
13 seeing 10 patients for every two that actually need this
14 procedure, even if they could see every patient. So
15 clearly unless you feel there is some inefficiency and
16 that the whole house of cards is going to fall down.

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. One last comment
18 from Jeff, and then we will go on to the next item.

19 MR. WILLIAMSON: I think this whole
20 discussion has been rather diffusely and not very
21 targeted on what the issue is. I think with the
22 exception of one comment, and maybe John meant it
23 rhetorically, I don't think that anybody has set that
24 there should not be a team approach.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That there does not need to be in the
2 structuring and organization of this procedure all three
3 types of individuals being involved, and I think the
4 discussion should be focusing on who needs to be where
5 when, and does team approach necessarily mean all three
6 people have to be in the operating room from the start to
7 the end of the treatment.

8 And again I think I will go back to the way
9 the existing regulations are written, 400 and 600, and
10 they are sort of graded based on response time, technical
11 complexity, and I forgot to mention -- and this is
12 important, too -- the public health consequences of an
13 uncontrolled source.

14 So Beta and Manual Iridium pose much smaller
15 risks than if you have a 12 query or high dose rate
16 source running loose. I really think they are different,
17 and I think that the sort of graded level of physical
18 presence needs to be carefully calibrated to that, and so
19 I really agree with the idea of flexibility --

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think basically that
21 the team approach with flexibility, with some
22 encouragement to make 2 of the 3 present in some
23 situations where you can't do things electively, and
24 there is a certain urgency. Those are good points, but
25 I think we really need to go on to the next subject.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WILLIAMSON: Well, to just sort of
2 finish my last comment, I think there is a lot of
3 guidance in the existing regulations where those
4 boundaries fall, and who needs to be where when.

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Good. Excellent.

6 MS. HOBSON: But not to withhold urgently
7 needed treatment based on some rule. I mean, not that
8 the rules are bad, but if they are a stumbling block to
9 good patient care, then they are not doing their own job.

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. We will give
11 Nekita the last word, and we will go on to the next
12 topic. Fritz, thank you very much, and the next item is
13 Authorization for Broad Licensees to Utilize New
14 Brachytherapy Procedures. John Hickey. So we have not
15 really left it yet have we.

16 MR. HICKEY: Good afternoon again. I don't
17 have a visual presentation. I do have a one page
18 summary. Much of this was discussed in the last meeting,
19 but I kind of wanted to try to clarify and bring this to
20 closure.

21 We want to talk about broad licensees, and
22 they by definition are not restricted in the way that
23 limited specific licensees are and how they use
24 radioactive material for medical purposes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They have a radiation safety committee and
2 other management, and procedures in place to evaluate
3 authorizations for various uses, and so that gives them
4 broad flexibility.

5 When we came up to these newer procedures,
6 we found that even for broad licensees that we needed to
7 take a look at how these were authorized, because again
8 the traditional brachytherapy envisioned using sealed
9 sources to treat cancer.

10 And now we are finding that liquids and
11 gases might be used for that purpose, and also that there
12 would be treatments for intervascular brachytherapy and
13 not just for cancer.

14 So to some extent, Part 35 didn't quite fit
15 the situation, and with respect to the broad licensees,
16 in most cases it didn't matter. But we found that it did
17 matter in some cases how Part 35 was worded, particularly
18 with the requirement to prepare a written directive.

19 And I noted Dr. Wagner's comment earlier, I
20 believe, that just the fact that you get into having to
21 prepare a written directive causes a prescriptive aspect
22 to the regulation. So here is an example of where this
23 could get you into a more prescriptive mode.

24 So we took a closer look at this, and to
25 some extent we asked and answered several questions, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 taking into account the advice of the committee from the
2 last meeting.

3 And that is that for these new types of
4 technologies, where there may be some little wrinkles
5 that need to be considered, how much flexibility should
6 the broad licensees have.

7 And our conclusion was that we should
8 -- that if it is in a gray area, make the decision on the
9 side of giving the broad licensees -- and in general
10 licensees, but in this case broad licensees more
11 flexibility rather than less flexibility, and that is
12 consistent with having a more risk informed performance
13 based approach.

14 So if there is a little bit of a twist on
15 how they had to prepare the written directive, we are
16 going to leave that up to the broad licensee. We are not
17 going to have them come in and get NRC approval on how to
18 prepare a written directive every time they get a new
19 technology.

20 And the New Part 35 is worded accordingly.
21 And we have also -- and a couple of examples would be for
22 -- well, there are a couple of areas in the current Part
23 35 where you don't have to specify the treatment site in
24 advance in preparing the written directive.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And that has been clarified in the New Part
2 35. Also, it assumes that you are treating with a
3 certain number of sources or source strengths, and again
4 that assumes a sealed source.

5 But if you are dealing with a liquid or gas,
6 that doesn't quite fit. So you could express the
7 treatment in terms of the total source activity, rather
8 than worry about how many sources.

9 So that is the general approach we are going
10 to take, and we think that is consistent with the advice
11 of the committee.

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I will open it up for
13 discussion. Dr. Nag.

14 DR. NAG: I agree with you, but the way that
15 the New Part 35 definition is on your paper, before a
16 implantation in the treatment site, the radionuclide and
17 the dose, I think that it shouldn't be and the dose,
18 because we may or may not know the dose beforehand.

19 It could be "and/or dose activity." Because
20 if we do a permanent implant, we won't know the dose.
21 That should be corrected.

22 MR. HICKEY: Let me double-check that for
23 you, but we can continue the discussion. I have the text
24 right here. Go ahead.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Sure. Other items of
2 discussion for John?

3 MR. WAGNER: I think it is great. End of
4 discussion. I think it is great.

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: It's great. Anybody
6 opposed to that? Jeff, you are happy with it?

7 MR. WILLIAMSON: Well, let me just ask.
8 This New Part 35 definition is the one that is in the
9 Part 35 that is before OMB now?

10 MR. HICKEY: Correct.

11 MR. WILLIAMSON: Word for word?

12 MR. HICKEY: That is what I am talking
13 about, but I am checking the wording now.

14 DR. NAG: And in that case, even after that
15 the --

16 MR. WILLIAMSON: I think you have to go to
17 the definition section and see what dose says. I can't
18 remember if it is in the New or Old Part 35, but I think
19 it says or that it may define dose as the product of
20 source intensity and treatment time.

21 And that is sort of important I agree,
22 because some treatments are not prescribed in terms of
23 physically absorbed dose, but they are prescribed in
24 terms of total reference, the product of source, strength
25 and time.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NAG: And even here after implantation,
2 you still have the number of sources which may or may not
3 be applicable.

4 MR. HICKEY: Forgive me, but just to
5 clarify. You are correct, Dr. Williamson. The dose can
6 be the total source strength and exposure time, or the
7 total dose.

8 DR. NAG: Okay. And then after
9 implantation? Again, here you would take treatment site,
10 number of sources, and again that may or may not apply.

11 MR. HICKEY: Correct. That's where we give
12 a little bit of leeway in specifying source activity
13 rather than number of sources, depending on the
14 application.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. So anybody else
16 wish to make comments? Well, that's good. We are ahead
17 of schedule. Maybe we should try to just keep going now
18 to additional items.

19 MR. HICKEY: Well, I have a question on the
20 previous topic, and I apologize, because we went
21 overtime. But I noticed that there was still some
22 discussion going on, and my question is -- if the
23 chairman will indulge me.

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Sure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HICKEY: And it has to do with the team
2 approach, which assumes that the interventional
3 cardiologist is not an authorized user. We think in the
4 future that we are going to reach the point where the
5 cardiologists are also authorized users.

6 So my question is what does the committee
7 envision as -- how do we define or describe the role, or
8 what is our concept of who the interventional
9 cardiologist is, and I am looking at this from the point
10 of view of a regulator.

11 I am describing the members of the team, and
12 so if the interventional cardiologist is not the
13 authorized user, what is the role or how do we define who
14 that is?

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Anybody care to answer
16 that?

17 MR. WILLIAMSON: Do you mean functionally
18 what is the authorized users purpose; is that what you
19 mean?

20 MR. HICKEY: No, this is -- if there are
21 people there -- the medical physicist and the authorized
22 user are defined by the regulation. The interventional
23 cardiologist is not there. So if we are going to put out
24 guidelines that assign a role to the interventional

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cardiologist, how are we going to define who that is or
2 describe who that is?

3 DR. VETTER: I don't think the NRC should do
4 that. That is a medical problem and the team will
5 certainly -- I mean, they have to involve the
6 cardiologist, but that should be left up to the medical
7 center on how they want to define that team, and who that
8 interventional cardiologist is.

9 DR. DIAMOND: We are going to give Lou a
10 stroke.

11 MR. HICKEY: Then do we need to mention the
12 interventional cardiologist at all in our guidance?

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think Dr. Diamond's
14 point was that it may be a cardiologist, but it could be
15 an interventional radiologist in some cases. So you need
16 sort of a -- you know, a physician who has been approved
17 to do the procedure, which is really sort of a hospital
18 --

19 DR. ALAZRAKI: Purview.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right. I mean, they
21 decide who has privileges to be in a cath lab to do
22 interventional radiology procedures. You know, the issue
23 may come up, and which really relates to this committee,
24 is that if you are going to allow radiologists to be the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 authorized users, then what sort of training should they
2 have.

3 But we have kind of decided that at this
4 point it is still a team approach, but these other issues
5 of the requirements for the non-authorized user involved
6 in the case, I think that is defined by hospital
7 requirements, and by professional medical societies, and
8 shouldn't really be defined by the NRC. Ruth.

9 MS. MCBURNEY: Well, going back to what
10 expertise is needed, and you have that list, and you have
11 patient preparation, and introduction of the source
12 train, and the removal being the responsibility of the
13 interventional cardiologist, without naming that person
14 by name, someone that has the expertise to do that as
15 part of the whole procedure would be appropriate.

16 DR. NAG: I would like to respond to that.
17 Since very soon this will be both in the cardiac, as well
18 as in the vessels, instead of naming interventional
19 cardiologists, you can call them interventional
20 physician, or intervascular physician. That will be open
21 to anybody, number one.

22 And, number two, on Mr. Sturz's list, I am
23 aware that at most hospitals the introduction of the
24 source and the removal of the source train is not done by
25 the interventional cardiologist. It is done by radiation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 oncologist. So that's why from what has been shown, I
2 ask you how or where did you get this.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Jeffrey.

4 MR. WILLIAMSON: I have a question for the
5 two cardiologists. To what extent do you use Fellows and
6 Trainees who are not board certified in interventional
7 cardiology to do procedures, and do you insist on
8 physical presence when you are there all the time?

9 Do you allow them to do procedures when you
10 are not physically present? For example, somewhere else
11 in the hospital. This is an informational question, and
12 I really don't know, because as you can see, when you
13 become an authorized user it becomes a major struggle of
14 who can substitute.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: At our institution the
16 requirements are that you have to be approved by the --
17 we have a cardiac catheterization committee that approves
18 who can do procedures by themselves, and Fellows don't
19 qualify.

20 So we have an attending present at all times
21 in the cath lab. I don't know what it is like at
22 Hopkins.

23 DR. BRINKER: There is always an attending
24 physician scrubbed with a Fellow, or a Physician's
25 Assistant sometimes assist in these procedures. Fellows

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do not do interventional procedures by themselves, nor
2 now do they even do diagnostic catheterizations by
3 themselves without a scrub attending at the table.

4 There are two reasons for this. The first
5 reason is patient safety, and the efficiency of the whole
6 system, as well as teaching of the fellow; and the second
7 system, which is possibly a little bit related, is the
8 fact that Medicare insists that the attending physician
9 was scrubbed and at the procedure. So that sort of makes
10 life easier.

11 MR. WILLIAMSON: So then you could use board
12 certification as a defining --

13 DR. BRINKER: Well, board certification is
14 very antsy in cardiology for a couple of reasons. First
15 of all, there is a new interventional board which not
16 every interventionalist has taken yet.

17 And that there are qualified physicians who
18 have finished Fellowship, and who even have not been
19 board certified in cardiology yet, but who have the
20 ability to perform independent catheterizations.

21 So boarding is not -- and unlike the things
22 that we heard earlier for other specialties, boarding is
23 not a qualification or a necessity for physicians to do
24 either catheterization or interventional procedures.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Does that answer your
2 question?

3 MR. WILLIAMSON: Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right. At 2:30, we
5 are supposed to discuss additional items.

6 MR. HICKEY: Yes. Dr. Wagner wanted to
7 introduce this topic if he could.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Sure.

9 MR. HICKEY: I would like to remind
10 everybody that I believe that this is your last meeting,
11 Dr. Wagner.

12 MR. WAGNER: Yes, my last meeting, and so I
13 want to leave you with a little more work. There is a
14 handout coming around with regard to two issues, which I
15 think the ACMUI ought to start considering with regard to
16 advice to the NRC on some issues.

17 And they have all come up because of the
18 changing times, and I want to bring them to your
19 attention. I thank the NRC and the Chair for giving me
20 this time to present this.

21 I am not presenting this as something that
22 I think we ought to discuss here and now, but I am
23 presenting this as something as issues that I think are
24 going to be future issues to address, and trying to get
25 the ball rolling on some of these things.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 For example, Issue Number One, Part 20
2 exposure limits apply to all types of radiations, and not
3 just to those generated by-product materials.

4 This is a problem in medicine. Many
5 physicians perform nuclear medicine procedures and
6 fluoroscopy interventions. So we are mixing now x-rays
7 with by-product material radiation.

8 An effective dose equivalent is usually the
9 limit that is applied, but it is impossible to measure.
10 Anybody that thinks that they can measure accurately the
11 effective dose equivalents is misguided. This is not
12 something that is possible to do.

13 So how does the NRC and agreement States
14 apply limits to individuals who mix exposures? This is
15 a major problem. So now we need reform in methods of
16 occupational risk assessment, and enforcement, because
17 basing violation type enforcement on a mixed EDE that is
18 impossible to measure is totally impractical.

19 It is not a practical solution. The
20 fallout, and we are all familiar with this, violation of
21 enforced regulation discourages faithful risk monitoring.
22 How many physicians sit there and have told me that you
23 are not going to prevent me from practicing.

24 I won't wear my film badge, and it is
25 impossible to go around and make sure that everyone is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wearing a film badge all the time. It is just silly. We
2 are discouraging these things, and we shouldn't be doing
3 this.

4 We want them to wear their film badges, and
5 we want to know what the radiation environment is, and we
6 don't want regulations that discourage the practice of
7 medicine.

8 So we need to develop techniques that reward
9 good practices of risk monitoring. We need to change
10 things. Now, this has been stimulated by certain
11 messages that have come across my E-mail recently, where
12 these issues are becoming problems, and it is quite clear
13 that problems are being raised.

14 And certain bodies might calculate effective
15 dose equivalent one way, and other bodies might calculate
16 it another way, and they all come up with different
17 numbers.

18 I mean, it has gotten to a point of
19 silliness in some regards. I know that the State of
20 Texas used to have a rule -- and I don't know if it is
21 still there because they have changed the rules so many
22 times recently, but there was a rule where if you exposed
23 a physician to more radiation, you could legally lower
24 his dose.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I mean, there was a rule, and they had that
2 in there, and you could lower our dose significantly by
3 exposing yourself to more radiation, because you crossed
4 the boundary and now you could apply a different rule of
5 calculation. Total silliness, okay, for things that
6 aren't uniform.

7 So my recommendation is that the NRC should
8 review its rules on occupational dose limitation to
9 determine, one whether the NRC has legal authority to
10 incorporate risk from non-by-product material into their
11 regulations. That's number one.

12 And, number two, to investigate risk
13 informed methods of regulation based not on dose limits
14 and numbers that are generated and meaningless, but on
15 practice of risk assessment and an informed work force.

16 It is a new concept and it is a new idea
17 that I wanted to put forth to this committee. The idea
18 that numbers aren't what is really important to generate.

19 What is really important to look at is
20 whether nor not the facility has a significant risk
21 assessment method in practice, and they are using it
22 properly to inform the work force about what they are
23 being exposed to. That's really what is important.

24 So that is the first issue that I wanted to
25 raise and bring to the committee's attention. I think it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 needs to be addressed. My second issue is that
2 conditions for licensing are specified by licensing
3 agency and are listed on the license. This is a fact and
4 we are all familiar with this.

5 Regulations state that an agency may require
6 conditions to ensure safety. That is perfectly sensible;
7 and conditions or regulations that are not subject to
8 public review. That's a fact, that are put on your
9 license by the agency.

10 But now I ask who in the agency decides on
11 conditions, and what guidance is followed to ensure
12 uniformity, and are the conditions risk based. I think
13 these issues ought to be addressed, because it is a way
14 that the risk based rules can be circumvented.

15 I would like to recommend that the NRC
16 review its policies in creating licensing conditions and
17 make modifications as necessary.

18 And define criteria under which conditions
19 are necessary; i.e., things like the uses uncovered by
20 the rules, or the facilities to have repeat violations.
21 These would be the criteria by which a condition would be
22 imposed.

23 Number Two, to ensure that the conditions
24 are risk based and not just arbitrary. And, three, to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ensure uniformity and fairness in requiring licensing
2 conditions.

3 Now, this was brought up by several issues
4 that I had experience with. One is that we have a
5 meeting in Houston, Texas, amongst radiation safety
6 officers at our facility. We are a huge medical center,
7 and we have an enormous number of radiation safety
8 officers all congregated with a couple of square miles.

9 And we get together and we talk about these
10 things, and we found out that different facilities are
11 treated differently, and that all of the conditions are
12 different, and it all depends on who you had as an
13 oversight or overseeing your license when it was made up.

14 I just had a recent situation where a
15 condition was put on our license, and it was arbitrarily
16 put in there. We asked why and he said because I don't
17 believe that you are going to do what you say you are
18 going to do. I want you to do this extra thing.

19 And then we asked, well, this is in the
20 rules that we stated in our policy and procedures, and
21 why do you want us to do this extra documentation. You
22 know, it is not necessary and we don't want to do this.
23 This is silly.

24 And the idea was, well, maybe if you
25 discussed it with us for a couple of months, and we might

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get around to agreeing with you. But if you want it
2 approved right away, you had better agree to it. This
3 was a problem. I didn't see this as fair.

4 And then it was brought up again in the
5 letter by the Society of Nuclear Medicine and the
6 American College of Nuclear Physicians, that these
7 conditions could be imposed on licenses, and they seem to
8 have a problem with it.

9 So it seems to be much broader than just the
10 personal experience. So I think these are two issues
11 that I think are important to address at this point.

12 And I think that the ACMUI would be doing a
13 good service to the nuclear regulatory commission to try
14 to give some advice with regard to these issues, because
15 the future of medicine is changing, and it is changing
16 rapidly, and we need to meet these problems at this time.

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Thank you, Lou. Those
18 are very good points. Any comments? Jeff.

19 MR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I think Issue Number
20 1 is really very, very important. And in fact it has
21 been brought into focus at Washington University for the
22 very reason that we were talking about just earlier,
23 which is intervascular brachytherapy.

24 The fact that when cardiologists become
25 involved in the delivery of treatment using by-product

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 materials, all of a sudden all of their exposures from
2 floral exposures become subject to Federal oversight, and
3 this is has actually provided one reason why the
4 radiation oncologist should be physically present. I
5 mean, this is one solution.

6 The radiation oncologist can do the
7 procedure and the cardiologist can step away and then
8 preserve their ability to avoid Federal oversight.

9 DR. BRINKER: What we really need is the
10 radiation oncologist to stand between us and the floral.

11 (Laughter.)

12 MR. WILLIAMSON: Precisely, and as you can
13 see, there are more creative and clever variations on
14 this theme, but it is a serious problem, and I think the
15 fact that it points out that the -- and I think Lou has
16 a real point here.

17 That there really is an awful lot of
18 expense, and in some cases maybe loss of quality of
19 medical treatment needed to satisfy a very arbitrary rule
20 which in many expert's minds has questionable data behind
21 it.

22 You know, are there such severe risks
23 associated with personnel exposures, at least to the
24 point where there should be such adherence to her rule
25 that 4.99 is okay, and 5.01 is unacceptable.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Those are good points.
2 Dr. Nag.

3 DR. NAG: Would you clarify your point three
4 on your issue number one, or 13, that it would be
5 impossible to measure the annual .5 that the mixing
6 exposure -- I mean, I just want to know a little bit
7 more about that.

8 MR. WAGNER: The effective dose equivalent
9 is based upon individual organ doses of the body and it
10 is based upon a waiting factor assigned to each
11 individual organ dose, and the waiting factor itself is
12 based upon the proposed radiosensitivity of that organ,
13 which is based on some very questionable data.

14 So if you are wearing a lead apron in a
15 fluoroscopy room, and calculating your effective dose, it
16 is quite different than if you are exposed to a nuclear
17 medicine source.

18 Furthermore, most of the calculations don't
19 even take into account body attenuation to internal
20 organs. I mean it is also some arbitrary how we do this
21 thing, and it is a prescription of how to calculate a
22 number, rather than to really define a safety issue.

23 And I think that we are getting away from
24 that philosophy of having these prescriptive ridiculous

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things that don't really achieve what you are looking at,
2 and let's look at what we are trying to look at.

3 Let's look at your program of risk
4 monitoring, and whether or not your risk force is
5 appropriately informed of the risks they are taking in
6 the environment that they are working in.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Jeff.

8 MR. WILLIAMSON: Maybe a question to John
9 Hickey, and if he could clarify what NRC's understanding
10 of what Part 20 implies regarding this issue of non-by
11 product exposures.

12 MR. HICKEY: yes, and this is partly a legal
13 issue, and I am a technical person and not an attorney,
14 but the way that Part 20 is worded is that the total
15 occupational radiation exposure that a person gets should
16 meet the NRC limits.

17 And that assumes that some of the exposure
18 is from NRC licensed material. That's how we get into
19 the picture. So if somebody gets, for example, 3 rem of
20 exposure from accelerators, and 3 rem from NRC regulated
21 material in a year, then we would be concerned about
22 that. The intent is the workers' total exposure should
23 be controlled.

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. MCBURNEY: From a State's perspective,
2 of course the States regulate all sources of radiation,
3 and so we do have to take into account the total
4 occupational dose.

5 We have -- and many of the other States --
6 have incorporated the NCRP recommendations figuring some
7 sort of EDE when there is an apron present, and they are
8 wearing a badge both outside and inside the apron and
9 could calculate that.

10 And so I think we are trying to make
11 attempts to do that, but in a regulatory arena you do
12 have to have some sort of limit in the rule, and not just
13 sort of nebulous, and risk-informed, and you know the
14 risk, and whatever you get that's okay.

15 MR. WAGNER: With all due respect, Ruth, I
16 understand that from the point of view of regulation, but
17 I think we are in a box, and I think we can think outside
18 of that box.

19 Numbers don't have to be a matter of less
20 than no violation, or more than a violation. The numbers
21 can be used as limits or guidelines at which certain
22 action items are taken, and certain risk informed issues
23 are addressed.

24 But not necessarily that with this number
25 that you have not violated and this number you have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 violated the rule. And we can get away from that
2 thinking, and we can get more into the thinking of using
3 these numbers more as a guidance for advice and practice,
4 and whether or not the program that they have instituted
5 is a good risk-based program of monitoring, and not a
6 matter of number generating.

7 And really with the numbers and the way that
8 they are calculated, and all the numbers that are used,
9 whether it is NCRP or not, they are all wrong because
10 they are all based upon some badge monitor or somewhere
11 on an apron, and then what happens when they use a face
12 shield that blocks the badge.

13 I mean, it totally makes it a ridiculous
14 number. So I think we have got to get away from that,
15 and I would like to see thinking outside the box now for
16 risk based rules, and I think we can get away from those
17 numbers.

18 We don't have to have them, and I think
19 there is creative ways to do that and still keep a very
20 sane and safe working environment.

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: David.

22 DR. DIAMOND: Lou, one thing that you
23 mentioned was very disturbing to me, and that was your
24 second issue, which seemed to me that the colleague that
25 you were referring to was the subject of some fickle

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 treatment by our regulator that had no real basis, no
2 logical basis, and it was almost at a punitive nature, or
3 a vindictive nature almost in a quality.

4 And of course that had no potential for
5 public review and therefore disputation. That to me is
6 the most disturbing thing that you have mentioned so
7 far. Is this something that happens on a regular basis?
8 Is this an antidotal event?

9 MR. WAGNER: I don't meant that to be a
10 matter of being punitive, or vindictive, or anything like
11 that. I don't think that is the motivation. I think it
12 is a matter of regulators having a mindset about what is
13 important and what is not important, and then they apply
14 certain rules.

15 I didn't know where this new addition was
16 coming from and I really was not the direct contact on
17 the issue. I was the guy in the background working out
18 the issue, okay?

19 And it was a duplicative issue. It was a
20 matter of forcing additional documentation on a
21 prescriptive basis every week to ensure that certain
22 white tests are done, which was already in the policies
23 and procedures that you do the white tests every week in
24 the first place.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Why did we need this additional
2 documentation so that the RSO checked to make sure that
3 they were being done every week and then sign the
4 documentation that said that. It didn't seem right to
5 me, but I don't know that it is vindictive or anything
6 like that.

7 To me, it is arbitrary, and that to me is
8 the issue. I think uniformity in the application of
9 these conditions for good reason is what is necessary,
10 and I want to emphasize that is a State agency, and an
11 agreement State and not at the NRC.
12 But all of this guidance comes down from the top and from
13 the NRC.

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Jeffrey.

15 MR. WILLIAMSON: At Washington University,
16 we have had similar incidents, too, with the NRC, and
17 this is NRC because we are not an agreement State. For
18 example, if your institution is so unfortunate to commit
19 a violation, what our experience has been is the
20 inspectors who come and deal with this situation can
21 actually sort of prescribe punishments that go well
22 beyond the pale of the rules.

23 So, for example, in one case they ruled
24 basically that we had to document that we checked the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 condition of the implants by an authorized user once each
2 shift.

3 Now, of course we checked the implants quite
4 frequently, but there is no requirement in Part 35 that
5 says that we have to document such a check.

6 So they simply made up basically a
7 prescriptive rule, especially made for us, because they
8 thought that we needed this extra Federal oversight.
9 Now, I am certainly not arguing against carefully
10 checking patient's implants on a periodic basis.

11 I think that really the NRC has no authority
12 to be involved in this. Their oversight should be
13 limited to whether we are following the rules, and if we
14 have a violation, we of course honestly report it, and
15 this was a self-detected event.

16 So I think it does happen all the time. I
17 could mention also licensing experiences, where we have
18 had the same thing, especially with a newer or untried
19 technology.

20 There is a tendency to sort of make up rules
21 sort of on the fly, or base them on Cobalt 60
22 teletherapy, or some existing standard, and then
23 inappropriately adapt that standard to the new
24 technology.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Good. Well, I think
2 these are very good points, Lou, that you brought up, and
3 I am sure that John Hickey, who is going to be coming up
4 to microphone for the next presentation will take all of
5 this into consideration, and take appropriate actions,
6 right, whatever they may be. Well, good.

7 Let's go on to the next topic, and maybe we
8 can cover that before the break, John, and that is the
9 rejection of medical waste by local landfills. This is
10 an issue that we have discussed before.

11 MR. HICKEY: Yes, Mr. Chairman, I think we
12 should be able to cover this briefly, but I am available
13 to entertain questions. I think most of you are aware of
14 the general problem.

15 Medical licensees and other licensees can
16 dispose of certain materials that are slightly
17 contaminated as normal trash, which means that they can
18 go to a local landfill that accepts general refuse, or
19 there is also disposal sites that accept hazardous waste,
20 but not radioactive waste, but it may be hazardous for
21 other reasons because of its med-bio hazard contents or
22 whatever.

23 And many waste processors and landfills have
24 installed radiation alarms as a preventive measure,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because there is all kinds of ways that radioactive
2 material can get into a disposal facility.

3 So we frequently get reports several times
4 a week among us and the States of these alarms going off.
5 And the problem is that the types of waste that can
6 trigger an alarm can be authorized or unauthorized, and
7 there is no formula for a radiation alarm system that can
8 make the distinctions that would need to be made.

9 In some cases, the authorized versus
10 unauthorized material cannot be distinguished by a
11 physical device. In other cases, the sensitivity is not
12 a determining factor because you could have material that
13 is shielded, and therefore you would want your alarm to
14 be more sensitive to find material that is partially
15 shielded.

16 And in some cases the material is very low
17 contamination, but low levels of radioactivity, but might
18 still be unauthorized. So they want the alarm to be in
19 place for that purpose.

20 So we get reports sometimes that the waste
21 generator is a hospital, and in some cases it was an
22 unauthorized disposal, and upon review the hospital says
23 that that should have gone out as radioactive waste and
24 we let it go out as non-radioactive.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But in other cases it was legitimately
2 disposed of. So the States -- the NRC doesn't regulate
3 these refuse facilities and in many cases they are State
4 regulated, but not by the radiological health people.
5 They are regulated for some other purposes.

6 So I don't -- we don't see an easy solution
7 to this. What we have done is encouraged communication
8 that the hospitals and others need to be aware of what
9 monitoring systems are in place at the disposal
10 facilities.

11 And use the same or equivalent monitoring
12 when the stuff goes out the door so that they know what
13 is going to pass. And if they know that something is not
14 going to pass, they need to negotiate that in advance and
15 not just wait until the alarm goes off.

16 DR. DIAMOND: John, I understand that some
17 of these systems are very, very sensitive; is that
18 correct?

19 MR. HICKEY: Correct.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I have been at
21 agreement State meetings, and that's a big complaint, and
22 it is a big expense for the States, because sometimes for
23 non-hazardous levels of radiation, they have to go
24 through and find it, and it is very time and money
25 prohibitive. Jeffrey.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WILLIAMSON: What forces the landfills
2 to set the threshold so low that you are getting these
3 reports all the time?

4 MS. MCBURNEY: They do themselves.

5 MR. HICKEY: As I said, the material could
6 be partially shielded. So they are not assuming that
7 they are looking for unshielded materials. So that they
8 set it at a state-of-the-art sensitivity. Go ahead.

9 MS. MCBURNEY: Some of the manufacturers of
10 these detectors will set the sensitivity themselves,
11 because the landfill owners don't know. They just say we
12 want to pick up anything that we can.

13 The conference radiation control program
14 directors has developed some guidance for landfill
15 operators, and in setting the sensitivity of these, and
16 made some recommendations. But the landfill operators
17 don't have to comply with that because they are not
18 regulated by them.

19 MR. WILLIAMSON: But it would seem that you
20 wouldn't have to investigate it if it were under a
21 certain level.

22 MS. MCBURNEY: Well, the landfill operator
23 would just call and say I have got a hit, meaning that
24 the alarm has gone off. So the State investigator --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WILLIAMSON: Has to run out there and at
2 a minimum, you have to do a check of the exposure rate at
3 one meter and decide whether to do anything else. But
4 you are not forced to do anything more than that.

5 MS. MCBURNEY: Right.

6 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Although some of the
7 States complained that they have to clean it up, and
8 first of all find --

9 MS. MCBURNEY: You know, first find it, and
10 then find out if it is just a piece of bed linen or a
11 diaper from a hospital, or if it is a sealed source.

12 MR. WAGNER: So what are you asking us for?

13 MR. HICKEY: This was an informational item
14 primarily, and you are welcome to comment. One of the
15 members suggested that we discuss this during the
16 meeting, and so you are welcome to comment.

17 MR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I think this is a
18 good example of the regulators, or like the regulators
19 that we have in the regulated community, and our
20 professional associations make guidance that we make
21 available, and we try to promote its use, and it is a
22 really good thing to do.

23 And maybe that would be the only long term
24 strategy, but a question that I have is what is the level

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of compatibility of 35.75, which I assume must be
2 contributing to a lot of this.

3 And a follow-up question to that is how much
4 of this is due to the change in the patient release rule?

5 MS. MCBURNEY: If it is coming from the
6 hospital, it is not due to release of patients. It is
7 due to their normal nuclear medicine waste. Now, we in
8 Texas have a unique rule that allows certain
9 concentrations of short lived material that is less than
10 300 days, half-life, to go to the type one sanitary
11 landfills. And so we have got other waste going there,
12 as well as just the hospital waste.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Naomi and then Lou.

14 DR. ALAZRAKI: As I understand it, Ruth, the
15 waste sites monitor on waste as it comes in. So they can
16 usually identify the origin of the waste which set the
17 alarm off.

18 And if they can identify the origin of the
19 waste that set the alarm off, they can call the
20 responsible parties and say come get it. And in general
21 the responsible parties -- it happens very little to my
22 knowledge in my area.

23 MR. GRAHAM: Let me clarify that in Michigan
24 they say send the truck back. In Michigan, they just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 send the truck back, and once you pay for a truck going
2 into a dump, and coming back, you don't do it twice.

3 DR. ALAZRAKI: Right.

4 MR. GRAHAM: So you get a really upset
5 teamster driver, and you don't do it twice.

6 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: That could be risky.
7 Lou.

8 MR. WAGNER: I think the problem is a very
9 interesting one. First of all, has anybody has any
10 experience with them returning waste to a home? I don't
11 think that has ever occurred, although I do know that
12 toothbrushes and things like that --

13 MS. MCBURNEY: Diapers.

14 MR. WAGNER: Yes. Usually what happens is
15 that from a hospital it is usually a radioactive material
16 that has been disposed of into a baby or into a patient,
17 and so it is legally disposed material, and then it gets
18 into a diaper or something, and then it gets shipped out.

19 Other times it is catheters from the cardiac
20 lab that get thrown into the normal trash for some reason
21 because somebody was negligent about doing that, and then
22 that gets caught. And that is actually the difference.

23 But I don't think that we should separate
24 whether or not it is -- that under those circumstances,
25 I really don't think as far as safety is concerned that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we should really separate whether it is properly disposed
2 of or not properly disposed of.

3 The issue is whether it is a safety problem.
4 I have always contended that the waste itself is more of
5 a safety problem than the radioactive material that is in
6 there most of the time.

7 The biggest concern they have is whether or
8 not there might be a source that really is something of
9 a concern, such as a cobalt source, or a cesium source,
10 or something like this.

11 So it seems to me that this would be a
12 -- I don't know, maybe a possibility for some really good
13 grants and research to develop detectors that can
14 separate this stuff out for these facilities. We have
15 got the technology to do this stuff. We ought to be able
16 to separate it out.

17 I don't know. Could it be a recommendation
18 of the NRC? Can the NRC issue a request for proposal on
19 the development of such detectors and things of that
20 nature?

21 DR. VETTER: It may already exist.

22 MR. WAGNER: It may already exist then, and
23 they should be able to automatically be able to channel
24 out whether or not it is an acceptable or not acceptable

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 radioactive material, and they have to recommend to the
2 waste facilities that they start using these things.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Richard, and then John,
4 and then we will wrap up.

5 DR. VETTER: There are multi-channel
6 analyzers that would easily tell the operator what the
7 radionuclide is.

8 MR. WAGNER: But does it automatically check
9 it?

10 DR. VETTER: Well, yes. The same detector,
11 and just hook it up to the multi-channel analyzer. But
12 it is expensive.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And you don't have the
14 expertise at these sites to do that.

15 MR. WAGNER: You need equipment that would
16 automatically do that and pick that up.

17 MR. GRAHAM: I guess I would conclude that
18 if you can find a foundation that wants to pony up the
19 money to do that research, fine, but if you are proposing
20 Federal tax money being allocated to do that, I would not
21 recommend it.

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right. Well, I am
23 not sure where else you would like us to go with this,
24 John. I think you have heard some general comments.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HICKEY: We just wanted to hear the
2 general discussion.

3 DR. VETTER: I don't know if the NRC has
4 considered any guidance to hospitals, but there are
5 things that hospitals can do. Number One is to make sure
6 that they follow their procedures, which I think most do,
7 but in terms of 35.75, they can instruct incontinent
8 patients, for instance, to hold their diapers in the
9 garage for a week or two. We do that.

10 I mean, most patients aren't incontinent,
11 but occasionally that does occur, and so you simply have
12 to instruct them a little differently than you do the
13 normal patient. And I don't know if that would be useful
14 guidance, that kind of thing. And if in fact most of
15 this is coming from medical sources.

16 MR. WAGNER: The best solution is John's
17 solution, because we have experienced the same thing, and
18 once you get that expense thrown back at you, what you do
19 is you invest money into a detector that is just before
20 the garbage goes out to the waste facility.

21 And anything that goes by it sets off that
22 alarm, and it gets brought right back into a storage
23 room, and just sent for decay, and that is the best
24 solution, and maybe that kind of a recommendation could

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 go out to users and say there is this difficulty, and to
2 avoid this expense, you may want to consider this.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I definitely put the
4 expense that the agreement States have to bear fairly
5 often on the offender. All right. Fred Brown wanted to
6 make a comment to a couple of the issues that came up
7 before.

8 MR. BROWN: Thank you, doctor. Yes, there
9 is some good points that were raised relative to license
10 conditions and guidance, and the NRC is using
11 standardized guidance for license conditions.

12 And what may appear arbitrary to one may not
13 appear arbitrary to the other any time two of us sit down
14 and discuss the issues.

15 We are currently -- and literally yesterday,
16 we were talking about is there a prescriptive guidance
17 that we can get out of our instructions that will reduce
18 the burden on you and us, and that will make us more
19 efficient.

20 And specific ideas are always welcome. They
21 can be provided directly to John or myself, or to the
22 regions. And there is a lot of common ground I think
23 going forward in that area.

24 One thing that I do want to be real clear on
25 though is that there are things that are inappropriate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for NRC employees to do, and they are taken very
2 seriously, and if an inspector forces a requirement on a
3 licensee that is inappropriate, it is contrary to the
4 regulations, and it is contrary to our guidance, you
5 should contact as a licensee the region or headquarters,
6 or the Inspector General for the Nuclear Regulatory
7 Commission.

8 And we take it very seriously, and I would
9 hope that everyone would leave the room with that
10 understanding. There is no question that if a specific
11 case is provided to us that we will follow up on it.

12 MR. WILLIAMSON: If I could just ask a
13 question of clarification. So you are telling me that
14 there is -- and if I am hearing what you are saying, and
15 understanding what you are saying, there is no legal
16 basis that as the result of an enforcement action
17 following a violation to impose additional requirements
18 on the licensee that are not in the license or in the
19 regulations?

20 MR. BROWN: The only legal authority for the
21 NRC to do that is through issuing an order. A notice of
22 violation typically requires a licensee to provide
23 corrective actions. Those corrective actions are at the
24 discretion of the licensee.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 If we have concerns about the adequacy, the
2 formal process is to deal with licensees and to reach a
3 mutual understanding. But to have an inspector tell a
4 facility that you have to fix this as follows is not
5 appropriate, and it is not consistent with our policy and
6 procedures, and it will be dealt with on a case by case
7 basis.

8 MR. WILLIAMSON: So can we be ordered as
9 licensees to follow procedures which are not part of the
10 rules, or existing documented licensing guidance?

11 MR. BROWN: The Commission has legal
12 authority to issue an order to maintain public health and
13 safety, but that is not something done by an individual
14 inspector.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Richard.

16 DR. VETTER: Just to reflect on that. Our
17 experience with NRC has been extremely favorable over the
18 years, and in one case we did have an inspector who cited
19 us, and I tried to point out to him that he was wrong.

20 He was adamant that he was right, and I
21 called his supervisor, and it was corrected very quickly.

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And two months later
23 you got another inspection, right?

24 MR. WAGNER: Does our guidance filter down
25 to the agreement States in regard to those issues?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BROWN: There are several issues that
2 are not covered by compatibility. Enforcement is an issue
3 not covered by agency compatibility provisions. Some
4 agreement States don't have formal enforcement programs,
5 and so several things don't apply to agreement States.

6 The Inspector General world doesn't apply,
7 and our conduct of employees may or may not apply, and
8 enforcement does not apply.

9 MS. MCBURNEY: Under what is called the
10 IMPAC review process, whereby the regions of NRC and the
11 agreement States are reviewed on a periodic basis, some
12 of the things that they look at are the enforcement, and
13 how inspectors are conducted, and what sort of
14 enforcement procedures are taking place.

15 And just coming from an agreement State, I
16 would reiterate that an individual inspector cannot order
17 someone to do that. If a facilitator is seeing that a
18 specific licensing person is making undue requirements by
19 unique licensing conditions -- we have a set of standard
20 licensing conditions that are used that are very similar
21 to NRC's.

22 But if you see that someone is putting that
23 on the upper management would like to know about that,
24 because we want more uniformity in licensing and I was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not aware of that situation. That is some of my people
2 that you are talking about.

3 DR. VETTER: One last comment. I just
4 wanted to say that I personally appreciate, and I am sure
5 the entire committee appreciates, your invitation and
6 openness to make suggestions about removing
7 prescriptiveness in the regulations. Thank you.

8 MR. BROWN: And guidance especially.
9 Guidance is more easily responded to than regulation, but
10 I think I speak for John, and I hope that I speak for
11 John in saying that we would certainly welcome both types
12 of feedback.

13 DR. NAG: Under your new items, I had just
14 one question basically.

15 MR. BROWN: Sure.

16 DR. NAG: More and more States are becoming
17 agreement States. You know, once more than 90 percent
18 are agreement States, how would the NRC and the ACMUI be
19 supported? Do we get anything back from the States?
20 Because from what I understand, ACMUI and the NRC are
21 supported by the licensing monies of the institutions.

22 MR. HICKEY: And fines.

23 DR. NAG: If they go back to the States, do
24 the States give something back to us for helping them do
25 overall guidance and so forth?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I have no idea. I
2 defer to John on that.

3 MR. HICKEY: Well, I think I can answer that
4 more generally. Right now the NRC funds the ACMUI. The
5 States don't give the NRC money for anything, and as it
6 should be.

7 And one of the things that we are looking at
8 as a generic effort -- and I don't recall whether there
9 was a report to the ACMUI in the last meeting, but we are
10 looking at the impact of increases in a number of
11 agreement States, and how that is going to impact NRC's
12 role.

13 And that would be one of the things that we
14 would have to look at, is whether the ACMUI should be
15 more a committee that reports to the aggregate of NRC,
16 and the agreement States, and their funding alternatives.

17 DR. NAG: Does the NRC get any funding
18 directly from the government other than the institutions
19 themselves?

20 MR. WILLIAMSON: Any general revenues come
21 from the Federal Government to support NRC's oversight
22 operations, independent of licensing fees.

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Do you pay your own way
24 or are you subsidized?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HICKEY: No. I understand that all of
2 our money is recovered by licensees. However, we will
3 still have reactor licensee fees. There are some charges
4 that are moved because they are viewed as a general
5 Federal interest, and like some universities are exempt
6 from certain fees, and the reactors cover those fees.

7 So there are alternatives to getting the
8 funding other than from the hospitals for this committee.

9 DR. NAG: Yes, but at this point thinking
10 ahead, is this the time to ask the government or the
11 Congress to appropriate some funding like from now? I
12 mean, we could think ahead.

13 MR. WILLIAMSON: I think the ACMUI is a
14 tiny, tiny, tiny percent.

15 DR. NAG: I am talking about the whole NRC
16 and not just ACMUI.

17 MR. WILLIAMSON: Well, as more and more
18 States become agreement States, where does the funding
19 come to support this part of NRC. You shouldn't single
20 out the ACMUI as sort of a tiny little bit of this. I
21 think it should be structured in the way that is most
22 effective.

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Exactly. But that is
24 sort of a broader issue that really kind of exceeds the
25 expertise of this committee, which is the medical use of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 isotopes. So I vote that we go for the break here, and
2 everybody be back at 3:15, and we will try and get done
3 by 4:00.

4 (Whereupon, meeting was recessed at 2:58
5 p.m., and was resumed at 3:15 p.m.)

6 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right. The first
7 item of business is a visit from Mr. Don Cool, Dr. Don
8 Cool, who is back, and he made one presentation, but now
9 he has got to make another. Don.

10 DR. COOL: Thank you. This morning when I
11 was here, before we started the meeting, and it seems
12 like a long time ago because several other interesting
13 things have happened upstairs of course in the meantime.

14 But before we started the meeting, John
15 Graham and I were talking, and he had this peculiar smile
16 on his face. And he was making very strange sort of
17 noises about how this was his last meeting, and how much
18 he was going to enjoy it, and about whether there was any
19 implication of the fact that this time he was now seated
20 next to Dr. Cerqueira, either to be kept in line or
21 otherwise.

22 And in the back of my mind as he is saying
23 all these things, I am thinking something is terribly
24 wrong here, because either I have gotten more forgetful
25 than I recognize that I have been getting, or there has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 been some glitch in the process, because we always try to
2 do some recognition and thanks to people who are rolling
3 off the committee.

4 And no one had told me that dear John Graham
5 was going off of the committee, and so I am going he has
6 got to be pulling my leg, but I will just play along with
7 this for some period of time.

8 And then we started the meeting, and had
9 recognition of Dr. Naomi Alazraki. Well, a little bit
10 later one of my staff people comes running into my office
11 upstairs between meetings and says it true.

12 But in good true form we have scrambled
13 around a little bit, and having validated that in fact
14 John Graham is not pulling my leg, and that in fact this
15 truly is apparently, unless of course we call a special
16 session, and be careful.

17 MR. WAGNER: Hey, I'm here.

18 DR. COOL: You see what happens. And so I
19 do want to take another opportunity both to apologize to
20 John that I believed that you were pulling my leg for a
21 good portion of the morning.

22 And to thank you for all of the efforts that
23 you have given us, and that we do very, very much
24 appreciate, and we also wish you the best. We know where

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we are, and we can still find you, and we have been known
2 to do that.

3 And we do in fact have a certificate that I
4 would like to give you. I will also go ahead and admit
5 on the public record that because Chairman Meserve is
6 not in D.C., that we will have to pull it back so that we
7 can get the proper signature affixed to the otherwise
8 regularly printed materials in order for this to finally
9 become a complete and legal document. But special
10 recognition to John Graham and much thanks for his time
11 with the ACMUI.

12 (Applause.)

13 MR. GRAHAM: I just told Dr. Nag that you
14 wanted to make sure that I paid all my library fines
15 before you really sign and send that document.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: While Angela is coming
17 up, I would like to personally say that John has been on
18 this committee way before I got on it, and he is a real
19 clear thinker who really gets to the issues.

20 And we are really going to miss his ability
21 to take a lot of the discussion and to come up with an
22 appropriate motion. So he has been a very, very
23 effective member of the committee, and I would like to
24 personally thank him for all of his help.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The next couple of items will take very
2 little time, and the first one is ACMUI interactions with
3 staff, self-evaluation criteria for the ACMUI. And open
4 discussion for the next meeting dates and agenda topics,
5 and then I am supposed to summarize the meeting, which
6 this time will not be as hard as it has been in the past.

7 And while we are waiting for Angela, the
8 first thing is really the interactions with staff, and we
9 really do need her. If we go to the next tab, it is
10 ACMUI self-evaluation criteria, and this is something
11 that we are supposed to do on a periodic basis to make
12 certain that we are still meeting the needs of the NRC,
13 and that we are squandering their money foolishly on
14 lavish parties, and to come up with other ways that the
15 NRC can support the efforts.

16 Maybe we could go through and look at these
17 questions and see if they need to be changed, in terms of
18 the self-evaluation criteria. Does the staff and the
19 ACMUI interact in such a manner as to satisfactorily
20 address issues before the Committee.

21 MS. MCBURNEY: Are we just evaluating the
22 questions or the responses?

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Do we have responses?
24 Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. MCBURNEY: The responses from last
2 year's.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes, I guess we are
4 supposed to do it. It looks like we met the self-
5 evaluation criteria.

6 MR. WILLIAMSON: I think the communication
7 is quite good, and they have been I think improving on
8 their feedback and giving us follow-up of specific
9 recommendations.

10 And maybe we ought to consider when we
11 really have a concern about something to make sure in the
12 future that we always put it in the form of an action
13 item.

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think so. Again, an
15 action item or a motion that basically can be clearly
16 identified. I think we need to get some feedback from
17 them as well. You know, the interaction should be both
18 ways.

19 We should get back some information, like
20 with some of the issues that we discussed today about the
21 board approval process. There is sort of a mine field in
22 a lot of ways, and I think we can give them some useful
23 input provided that we have the information available
24 that is before them. Dr. Nag.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NAG: When you are talking about both
2 ways, I am wondering can the NRC staff give some feedback
3 to us about whether we are doing a good job, and whether
4 we are giving them the information that they want, and
5 that would be helpful to us so we know how or what to do,
6 and how to prepare the next time.

7 DR. DIAMOND: It would be along those lines
8 that I would like to have feedback to know how effective
9 we are in communicating our intents to the Commissioners.
10 I think a lot of time we spend trying to provide intent
11 and context to some of our discussions, and I would like
12 to know if what we are doing is effective or not.

13 MR. WILLIAMSON: And I think a follow-up to
14 that comment would be -- and which I fully agree with --
15 is that we are not a commission level advisory committee.
16 We report to the Director, Don Cool, basically. That is
17 the sort of level that we report to.

18 And I noticed on page 4 of our bylaws or
19 charter, or whatever it is, that we are supposed to have
20 an annual briefing in front of the Commission as a group,
21 which says it is in the spring, and to my knowledge we
22 have not had that this year.

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: We have not had it this
24 year. There was some discussion earlier between myself
25 and staff, and since we didn't know the status of Part

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 35, and there really had not been any other issues in
2 terms of updating, we could request that it be done in
3 the fall.

4 MR. WILLIAMSON: I think we should. I would
5 really like to myself bring to their attention this issue
6 of board certification, and the importance and difficulty
7 of the rule text, in terms of its practical
8 implementation.

9 I think it is very important and I would
10 urge us to make use of that expectation, because that was
11 put into -- you know, this was made up about five years
12 ago when I first joined this group.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right.

14 MR. WILLIAMSON: And it was basically just
15 because of this complaint that we were not a commission
16 level advisory committee that this was put in as a sort
17 of safeguard to make sure that there is some mechanism
18 for directly getting the Commissioner's ear.

19 DR. NAG: And if we are having a fall
20 meeting and we are having it with the Commissioners, then
21 I think it should be a two day meeting so that one day we
22 have a regular meeting and one day with the
23 Commissioners.

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So, John, I guess you
25 are hearing the input and to basically for the November

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meeting to have a briefing to the Commissioners on some
2 of the items that we think are important. Okay. Those
3 are very good comments.

4 Number Two. Do the committee members
5 clearly define issues for the staff and provide timely,
6 useful objective information to the staff when requested.
7 I think that the answer to this is yes.

8 I think the E-mail option works very well
9 and I think Angela has been using that a little bit more
10 than past staff members, but I certainly think that other
11 members of the staff could communicate with us that way
12 in a timely fashion.

13 I mean, a lot of the other organizations
14 that I take part in, we even do votes over E-mail, and so
15 I think that is something that should be utilized. Any
16 other comments? Dr. Nag.

17 DR. NAG: Yes. On that same thought of
18 using E-mail, the other thing that I think the Commission
19 or the NRC would think about is that it is sometimes hard
20 to hold the principal meeting. But if we need to hold a
21 quick meeting and we have a mechanism to hold a
22 teleconference call, and have it in lieu of a meeting.

23 You know, sometimes you may have one item
24 that takes one hour and we don't need to have a physical
25 meeting for that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think that is a good
2 point, especially some of these ideas, in terms of a
3 subcommittee that would be addressing specific issues.
4 That is something that could be very easily handled in
5 that way. John.

6 MR. GRAHAM: I would recommend that to the
7 Office of the General Counsel. We have discussed that in
8 the past, and the difficulty is to comply with the
9 threshold for a public meeting of the Federal Government,
10 and to do it over an internet forum.

11 DR. DIAMOND: So maybe that would be best
12 confined to any subcommittee work that we might do.

13 MR. GRAHAM: Yes.

14 MR. WILLIAMSON: Even with subcommittee
15 meetings, you can't do it. I would also say that for a
16 large group like this, with more than 5 or 6 people, I
17 think it is pretty tough to have a productive conference
18 call.

19 DR. DIAMOND: On that same issue, as far as
20 efficiency, perhaps we could also go -- instead of Angela
21 having to send us the big binder full of the minutes from
22 each meeting, perhaps we can have an option of just
23 accessing that on line as well, and save some trees.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think that is a good
2 idea. We have killed quite a few trees at this meeting
3 as well.

4 DR. DIAMOND: We did pretty good today.

5 MR. WILLIAMSON: Yes, it is quite slender.

6 MR. WAGNER: I notice that they took to
7 heart my recommendation that the multiple slides be put
8 on each page.

9 DR. DIAMOND: That's right.

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. Any other
11 comments?

12 MS. HOBSON: On the public meeting issue, in
13 California, we handle that by actually noticing meetings
14 and giving the public a telephone number that they can
15 call and they can be at least listening in on the
16 conference call.

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: That's a possibility.
18 I am on a HFCA committee, and basically anytime that you
19 get more than three people together, it constitutes a
20 public meeting, and you need to have Federal Register
21 notice and everything else.

22 Well, I think that is something to consider.
23 The committee is quite flexible in working with some of
24 these issues. There are regulations that prohibit some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sort or types of interactions, and we should work on
2 that.

3 So, Angela, maybe we can give this back to
4 you. We kind of leaped ahead a little bit in the earlier
5 sections.

6 MR. WILLIAMSON: We are starting the self-
7 evaluation.

8 MS. WILLIAMSON: Okay.

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Maybe you can go to
10 that.

11 MS. WILLIAMSON: Well, I will try and make
12 this very quick. It is not that complicated. There has
13 just been a couple of changes, and not anything
14 monumental. But one of our recent procedural changes as
15 you are all actually aware of is the fact that we now for
16 the recommendations in the past, that maybe they didn't
17 get addressed in the most prompt manner.

18 Well, what we are doing now is we having the
19 IMNS division director -- Don is answering those
20 questions, and we are forwarding our stance on the issues
21 that have been raised, and the recommendations that have
22 been raised. We are forwarding those directly to you as
23 we did before this meeting today.

24 And we would ask you that if you prefer the
25 briefing book in advance to go over it, or you would just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rather wait until you got here to get it. The good thing
2 about seeing it in advance is that you do get the chance
3 to read through things, and the downside though is that
4 when things change, it is not always feasible or easy to
5 -- we don't want to provide you with 17 revisions. So
6 that is the downside.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Jeff.

8 MR. WILLIAMSON: Yes, I have a similar
9 problem with a large committee that I run in the AAPM.
10 We have gone to a website based directorate, and we put
11 all the hundreds of pages on there, and then revisions
12 can be slipped in and out easily, and they are all in the
13 formats so that people can download them, and print them
14 out, or whatever they want to do. Is that a possibility,
15 that you could put it on a secure website for us to look
16 at as PDF documents?

17 MS. WILLIAMSON: Yes, that is a possibility.
18 We are at the current moment developing an ACMUI website.
19 So that is on our to do list.

20 MR. WILLIAMSON: And then people could have
21 a range of options to access the material and what form
22 you put it in.

23 MS. WILLIAMSON: Okay. And the travel
24 voucher procedures, along with the professional voucher
25 procedures. We all know that there are issues with those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things. So we are going to very briefly go over those
2 issues.

3 The thing that I would like to do a little
4 bit differently -- and I know that it is not necessarily
5 going to work perfectly, but what I would like to do is
6 -- my overall vision is to not let anyone walk out with
7 anything unless there is no way around it.

8 Because in the past it seems that the most
9 challenging and most difficult thing to do sometimes is
10 to get signatures. So if we can get the paperwork filled
11 out to the extent possible before people leave, and get
12 the paperwork signed, and just leave it, then that is
13 going to alleviate a lot of the issues that we have of
14 getting people paid promptly.

15 Another issue that I want to point out is
16 the Federal Government does not like to issue checks. It
17 is going to save us both a lot of frustration if you go
18 on ahead and fill out the direct deposit forms, and
19 unless it is a one time only payment, the Federal
20 Government does not want to issue you a check.

21 So please, if you have not done that, take
22 care of that. I have passed out direct deposit forms.
23 If you don't need to fill out the form, just ignore it.
24 But if you do, please do that so that we can this into
25 our payroll center and get you paid.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. MCBURNEY: If that was done in the past
2 do we have to repeat it?

3 MS. WILLIAMSON: No, you don't have to
4 repeat it. Regardless of the type of payment, the
5 government does not want to give you a check for it.

6 MR. WILLIAMSON: How can we fill out the
7 travel voucher if we don't know what all the expenses are
8 going to be? How can we do that in advance?

9 MS. WILLIAMSON: My proposal is that you
10 leave the paperwork here and just forward to me whatever
11 the fees you might have had are. We don't need a receipt
12 unless the expense is over \$75. We need the original
13 hotel receipts, and we need the receipts for expenses
14 over \$75.

15 DR. NAG: So, \$75 for all the expenses or
16 \$75 per expense?

17 MS. WILLIAMSON: Per expense.

18 MR. WILLIAMSON: So do you just want us to
19 sign the complicated form that none of us know how to
20 fill out in advance and leave it with you, and then take
21 the simple form home with us, and then after we know what
22 the amounts are, fill it in and send it back to you?

23 MS. WILLIAMSON: You can fax it to me.

24 MR. WILLIAMSON: So you just want us to sign
25 the NRC Form 6041 in advance; whereas, in the past, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were filling out the work sheet and then you would send
2 us back a filled out voucher, and we would sign that and
3 send it back to you.

4 MS. WILLIAMSON: Right.

5 MR. WILLIAMSON: So that we are trying to
6 eliminate that additional step?

7 MS. WILLIAMSON: Right. This is just a
8 proposal, and it might just work out very well.

9 MR. WAGNER: On the voucher for professional
10 services, I guess there is some confusion. My
11 understanding is that it starts from your time of travel,
12 and it includes your travel, as well as your time here.

13 MS. WILLIAMSON: Yes, it does.

14 MR. WILLIAMSON: And isn't there a rule that
15 if it is more than 5 or 6 hours in one day that you are
16 supposed to charge the whole day; is that right?

17 MS. WILLIAMSON: Right. Over 6 hours, you
18 get the full days pay. If it is less than 6 hours, then
19 you get the hourly rate. Also on your professional
20 voucher, there is a contract number.

21 This form that was actually filled out for
22 you when you were brought on to the committee, it has a
23 contract number on it, it is very helpful if you can put
24 that number on the professional voucher.

25 (Multiple discussions off the record.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right. Moving
2 right along. Let's go to the self-evaluation. Angela,
3 we had already started that, and gone through a couple of
4 the things. What else would you like us to do with that?

5 MS. WILLIAMSON: Well, there is really
6 -- I just revised the last one so that you basically know
7 what you said the last time, and maybe it would help you
8 formulate things that you would have forgotten. I don't
9 really have a whole lot of input into the self-
10 evaluation.

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I guess my question is
12 are we supposed to do another self-evaluation?

13 MS. WILLIAMSON: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: >From this meeting, as
15 opposed to --

16 MS. WILLIAMSON: Yes, we are due a self-
17 evaluation from the committee.

18 MR. WAGNER: I think it should be pointed
19 out that --

20 MS. WILLIAMSON: There was a meeting in
21 November.

22 MR. WAGNER: -- there was a commission
23 briefing wasn't it?

24 MS. WILLIAMSON: No, a regular meeting.

25 MR. WAGNER: There was no spring meeting.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think there was a
2 spring meeting actually.

3 (Multiple discussions off the record.)

4 MR. WILLIAMSON: I think to go back in time,
5 before Barry Siegel was Chairman, where this committee
6 was very more of a -- and so I think that the committee
7 as a whole should be proactive and stay in the process
8 and keep the meetings.

9 I don't think we should compress the format
10 if we have any choice about it, because over the years my
11 observations have been that this committee has been an
12 extremely effective instrument, at least at the level of
13 small detail, and has had an important influence on the
14 outcome of a number of regulatory meetings.

15 DR. NAG: Well, do we have to write
16 something and send it to you right now or what?

17 MS. WILLIAMSON: No.

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, we have several
19 options, but obviously we are to do a self-evaluation,
20 which would consist of people looking at these questions
21 and sort of addressing with several sentences at least,
22 and what I could do if people are willing to do that and
23 send it to me via E-mail preferably, I could then take it
24 as an attachment and take the information and try and
25 come up with some generalizations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So if people could do that and maybe within
2 two weeks send me written comments on their self-
3 evaluation of the committee, answers to these 10
4 questions, and send me comments about these specific
5 items it would be very worthwhile.

6 The best way to do it is to send it as an E-
7 mail attachment, and preferably in Word, and then I can
8 paste it and bind it, and that should work.

9 DR. VETTER: Can I ask a question? On Item
10 6, do committee members bring issues, et cetera. Do
11 members of ACMUI actually solicit from your colleagues
12 comments or issues that they would like you to bring to
13 the Commission?

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Speaking for myself and
15 the nuclear cardiology community, I do get input from the
16 ASNC, the American Society of Nuclear Cardiology, on some
17 of those issues.

18 DR. VETTER: So you get that because they
19 know that you are on the committee?

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes.

21 (Multiple discussions off the record.)

22 DR. ALAZRAKI: There is another side to this
23 because I know that Barry Siegel, when he was on, was
24 very careful not to be influenced by so to speak
25 constituents, and to try not to be sort of a lobbyist

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 type of relationship to the NRC, and I think there is a
2 lot of merit to that thinking.

3 On the other hand, you are representing the
4 groups, and so I think it is a tough position, and we
5 should all be on the same page.

6 MR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I think it is very
7 clear that we are consultants, and we are paid by virtue
8 of our personal and professional expertise, and we are
9 supposed to speak our own minds, and to collect
10 information. But not to represent constituents.

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And I think there is a
12 fair amount of compromise that we all do with this
13 committee and during discussions, and so I think it is
14 important to know what our constituents represent, and we
15 will obviously make decisions that are independent of
16 that.

17 MS. MCBURNEY: I think it is good to know
18 what they feel the issues are, but not necessarily to
19 mirror the entire or what the majority of them think
20 about particular issues, but certainly we could bring
21 forth issues that are important, but not necessarily take
22 a position on those as reflected by that group.

23 DR. NAG: I see myself as a consultant to
24 the ACMUI, or to the NRC based on my professional
25 expertise. If they want an input of the radiation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 oncology societies -- ASTRO or ARC -- they have sent
2 their own particular representatives.

3 So I think I speak for myself and not
4 necessarily for anyone else, although they may send me a
5 message pertaining to medicine or in the oncology sense,
6 but that's it. I don't speak for them.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, I guess getting
8 back to the self-evaluation, should we be actively
9 soliciting issues from our constituents.

10 DR. DIAMOND: What I do is that a week or
11 two before the meeting, I make some calls around and what
12 I try and do is not just contact members of the
13 leadership of the different professional societies, but
14 just call up a lot of people that I know that are not
15 particularly active in the leadership just to get a sense
16 of how they feel as practicing physicians, with the
17 rationale that if I don't ask for their opinion, I am not
18 going to know what they are thinking.

19 MR. WAGNER: I think I just brought up two
20 issues today which were generated out of my
21 communications with other RSOs, and also other
22 communications that came to me from other sources. I
23 don't think we have to be afraid about whether or not the
24 issues are representative of the specific constituency.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think that the discussions that go on at
2 this table are clearly open and I think they are
3 extremely healthy, and relatively unbiased with regard to
4 the nature in which they are presented. They are
5 presenting the position of the person who is assigned to
6 represent, such as myself with nuclear physicists, and
7 Jeff with medical physicists, and we are representing our
8 group as a whole, and trying to stand up for it, and
9 being considerate of everybody else. I think we do a
10 great job.

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right. Have we set
12 a date for the next meeting?

13 MR. HICKEY: We have not done that yet.

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, if we could
15 solicit agenda items say probably after the Labor Day
16 weekend in September, then we could have specific
17 information for you for the agenda, and we should have a
18 meeting in November, and at that point try to brief the
19 Commissioners on what is going on with the Committee.

20 (Multi-discussions off the record on dates.)

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right. So the 24th
22 and 25th of October tentatively.

23 MR. HICKEY: We will target that date, and
24 we won't be able to confirm the Commission schedule this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 far in advance, but we can tentatively target that week
2 and see what we can work out.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So we have set the next
4 meeting date, and the agenda items we will solicit from
5 committee members, and we will solicit in the early part
6 of September, and plan for the meeting in the next to
7 last week of October.

8 So I think we are down to the last item
9 which is the summary of the meeting.

10 MR. HICKEY: Mr. Chairman, could I raise a
11 point of order back on this self-evaluation. I know --
12 and I think it is in your book, but the committee did
13 submit a self-evaluation in June, which has been less
14 than a year.

15 So from the point of view of efficiency, if
16 there is a perceived issue on how much effort and how
17 productive it is going to be to do another submittal,
18 first of all, you could do an evaluation in the context
19 of the other evaluations, and what do you have that is
20 already not stated in the previous evaluations.

21 Or we could check to see if anything is
22 necessary at all. I was already hearing some comments
23 from the committee members, but --

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, part of the
25 reason in doing the self-evaluation is to give the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Commissioners the feeling that this committee is doing
2 something and its real goal and function is being met.

3 MR. HICKEY: And I would just draw the
4 committee's attention to the evaluation that was already
5 done, and there is no point in repeating things that were
6 already stated in the previous evaluation.

7 MR. WILLIAMSON: Well, it is supposed to be
8 done every year, and I think the reason that it is here
9 is because June will be upon us well before the next
10 meeting.

11 MR. HICKEY: Yes.

12 MR. WILLIAMSON: And so there needs to be
13 feedback from the group, and I do think there are some
14 suggestions that are in there, including -- and most of
15 the suggestions don't really conform to the questions
16 that were asked.

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Why don't we plan on
18 getting people's input in the next two weeks then. How
19 about by May 2nd. And so to summarize the meeting, we
20 gave awards to Naomi and to John Graham for their service
21 to the committee, and they both did a superb job and I
22 hate to see them go.

23 We had the first line follow-up on items
24 from the previous meeting. I think this time that we did
25 get more feedback and we spent a lot of time on some of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these issues, and had a lot of discussion, and I think we
2 all feel better on the feedback that we did receive.

3 And the status of the vacancies, I think
4 what has been alluded to by Jeff, we need to be more
5 efficient, and we had meetings where we had very few
6 voting members.

7 And so I think that the process -- there is
8 obviously a procedure that needs to be initiated as to
9 the NRC staff level, and it sounds like they have a 3
10 person committee waiting to identify that outside Federal
11 employee consultant and give them the input.

12 And once the notice goes out in the Federal
13 Register, within 60 days, by the time we get all the
14 recommendations, and by the end of the last week of that
15 60 day deadline, we should have a decision.

16 So, Angela, if you could maybe follow up on
17 that, and identify the time lines, and just kind of
18 notify either the whole committee or myself who are the
19 NRC staff people and the outside consultants. And as to
20 Naomi's recommendation as to her screening the
21 recommendations for her replacement, I think we should
22 take her up on that.

23 We heard from Cathy on the on the Part 35
24 rulemakings and sort of identified the best case
25 scenarios of the publication in June, and implementation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on January 1st, 2002. That the OMB has some issues, and
2 that at most two months. It looks like the NRC has
3 looked at the recommendations, and has decided that the
4 process was too late and that same position has been sent
5 to the OMG, and we have no idea how they will react as to
6 that, and we will have to see.

7 Transition implementation issues, and I
8 don't think there is much there, and the recognition of
9 certification boards. In talking to some of the
10 committee members during the breaks, this is an area
11 where all of us feel uncomfortable. We feel that this is
12 an important process and we all agree that the NRC should
13 not be -- the practice of medicine.

14 And that we need to make certain that the
15 eligibility requirements for some of these boards meet
16 the requirements, and we have physicists, radiochemists,
17 RSOs, authorized users, and we have all these different
18 levels of radiation instances, and then all of a sudden
19 we have gotten boards from Europe, and we have no idea
20 what the requirements are in some of these boards, and
21 what passing boards really means there.

22 So I think this is something that is going
23 to require quite a bit of attention of the committee, and
24 realistically if we meet that January 1st, 2002 deadline,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all of that will need to be in place by then, and so we
2 don't have a lot of time.

3 We had a lot of discussion on brachytherapy
4 procedures not covered by the FDA approval, and I think
5 it was the uniform consensus of the committee members and
6 the FDA representative, and the NRC, that our issue is
7 radiation safety, and what physicians do should be --
8 that the NRC should really deal with radiation safety and
9 not the practice of medicine. Jeff.

10 MR. WILLIAMSON: With all due respect, Mr.
11 Chairman, I would like to remind you that under the sort
12 of issue of board recognition, there was a strong
13 recommendation to the staff that they involve appropriate
14 ACMUI members in the discussion of implementation
15 criteria for the current rule text for those areas where
16 it appears that the board certification system has broken
17 down.

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Thank you. The next
19 item was the physical presence issue for the new
20 brachytherapy procedures, and there was a lot of
21 discussion and I think the committee in general felt that
22 the standard is a 3 or 4 person involvement, but given
23 some of the issues that were brought up, everybody felt
24 trying to come up with creative ways of deciding if the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 alternate people be physically present should be
2 explored.

3 And the broad licensees to utilize new
4 brachytherapy procedures, and that the committee
5 discussed that basically for broad scope licensees that
6 should be left to the institutions to basically make
7 decisions and that non-broad scope licensee sites need to
8 go through an application process.

9 And then the rejection of medical waste by
10 local landfills. We didn't really take a vote, but we
11 felt that the offender or the person who was involved in
12 disposing inappropriately radioactive material should
13 have some financial liability for their actions, and we
14 talked about costs associated with --

15 MR. WAGNER: Well, that is not the NRC's
16 position to do that. The idea was that the best thing to
17 do was to make sure that the facilities avoid from the
18 costs from the waste companies, who will charge them for
19 returning the waste, by installing detectors at your exit
20 sites so that you don't accidentally ship something out,
21 whether or not it is appropriate to ship it out or not,
22 and that is regardless of the question. The question is
23 you should bring it back and not ship it at all.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. HOBSON: But didn't we decide to ask the
2 NRC to send out some kind of advisory notice recommending
3 that to --

4 MR. WAGNER: Yes, that they ought to
5 consider the idea of notifying licensees that this is a
6 potential solution to avoid those kinds of charges.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: That is pretty much the
8 discussion. I would like to thank Angela for dealing
9 with this travel issue, the voucher and everything else.
10 That's great. I hope it will work, and everybody will be
11 compensated. Lou.

12 MR. WAGNER: You did miss the fact that two
13 issues were brought up new from the committee.

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes, I did. I
15 apologize for that. Lou brought up two items that will
16 be addressed by the staff. Anything else?

17 MR. HICKEY: No, I don't have any program
18 items, but again I wanted to thank everybody for their
19 time, and particularly for the people where this is their
20 last meeting -- Lou Wagner, and John, I think already got
21 away, and Dr. Alazraki, perhaps we will see you again in
22 other contexts.

23 But we recognize that you all have busy
24 schedules, and this is a collateral duty in addition to
25 your full-time positions, and you have other collateral

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 duties, and so thank you very much. It gives us a
2 different perspective that we don't get and we don't have
3 if we don't have physicians on the staff. So thank you
4 very much, and thank you for bearing with us.

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: The meeting will now be
6 adjourned.

7 (Whereupon, the meeting was concluded at
8 4:13 p.m.)

9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1

2